## This item was submitted to Loughborough University as a PhD thesis by the author and is made available in the Institutional Repository (https://dspace.Iboro.ac.uk/) under the following Creative Commons Licence conditions.

## (c) creative

C O M M O N S D E E D

Attribution-NonCommercial-NoDerivs 2.5

You are free:

- to copy, distribute, display, and perform the work

Under the following conditions:

BY Attribution. You must attribute the work in the manner specified by the author or licensor


Noncommercial. You may not use this work for commercial purposes.

No Derivative Works. You may not alter, transform, or build upon this work

- For any reuse or distribution, you must make clear to others the license terms of this work.
- Any of these conditions can be waived if you get permission from the copyright holder

Your fair use and other rights are in no way affected by the above.

This is a human-readable summary of the Leqal Code (the full license).
Disclaimer $\left.{ }^{[ }\right]$

For the full text of this licence, please go to:
http://creativecommons.org/licenses/by-nc-nd/2.5/


# Tandem Reactions of Oxiranylcarbinyl Radicals. 

by<br>John Andrew Rudderham

A Doctoral Thesis<br>Submitted in partial fulfilment of the requirements<br>for the award of Doctor of Philosophy<br>of<br>Loughborough University

June 1997

© John Andrew Rudderham 1997.


For My Family

## Acknowledgements.

I would like to thank the following people for their help during my research :

Professor Brian Marples and Dr. Nicholas Hird for their excellent guidance and support throughout my project.

The EPSRC and SmithKline Beecham Pharmaceuticals for their generous financial support of this project.

John Kershaw and Andy Edwards for their help with NMR spectroscopy.
Linda Sands and John Greenfield for mass spectrometry.
Alastair Daley for GC-mass spectrometry and elemental analysis.
Dr. A. M. Z. Slawin for providing X-ray crystallographic data.
Gabrielle Loftus, Nicholas Hird and Richard Toon for their help in proof-reading this thesis.

I would also like to extend my thanks to all my co-workers at both Loughborough and Brockham Park, in particular Kirk Lewis, Heather Prideaux, Tracey Ross, Mike Simcox and Vicky Waddington.


#### Abstract

The work described in this thesis is an investigation into the reactivity and possible synthetic applications of oxiranylcarbinyl radicals. These radicals rapidly rearrange via $\beta$ cleavage, which can proceed by breakage of either the $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{O}$ or the $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{C}$ bond. Cleavage of the latter only occurs when the molecule has a vinyl or phenyl stabilising group attached to the epoxide ring.

Attempts to produce products derived from C-C bond cleavage and subsequent intermolecular tandem processes are described in chapter 2.

The results described in chapter 3 show that products of C-C cleavage are not obtained in aryl substituted systems when the alkoxy radical derived from C-O cleavage can undergo either a 5 -exo cyclisation or a 1,5 hydrogen abstraction.

A study of stereochemical factors in the 1,5-hydrogen abstraction reactions has shown evidence of $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{C}$ cleavage prior to product formation. This shows that it is the relative reactivities of the alkoxy and carbon centred radicals that influence the product formation. Aryl-substituted oxiranylcarbinyl radicals are in dynamic equilibrium between the epoxide, $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{O}$ and $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{C}$ cleaved species.

The work in chapters 5 and 6 describes synthetic routes to precursors designed to test if oxiranylcarbinyl radicals can be used in the synthesis of medium ring lactones. An investigation into the use of these free radical reactions on a solid phase polymer support is also described.


## Abbreviations

| AIBN | Azoisobutyronitrile. |
| :--- | :--- |
| bp | Boiling Point. |
| DCM | Dichloromethane. |
| de | Diastereomeric Excess. |
| Diazald | N-methyl-N-nitroso-p-toluene sulfonamide. |
| DIBAL | Diisobutylaluminium Hydride. |
| DMAP | N,N-dimethyl-4-aminopyridine. |
| DMF | Dimethylformamide. |
| DMPU | 1,3-Dimethyl-2-oxohexahydropyrimidine. |
| DMSO | Dimethylsulfoxide. |
| ESR | Electron Spin Resonance |
| GC-MS | Gas Chromatography Mass Spectrometry. |
| HMPA | Hexamethylphosphoramide |
| HOMO | Highest Occupied Molecular Orbital. |
| IR | Infra-red. |
| LDA | Lithium Diisopropylamide. |
| LUMO | Lowest Unnoccupied Molecular Orbital. |
| MALDI-TOF MS | Matrix Assisted Laser Desorption Time of Flight Mass Spectrometry. |
| $m$ CPBA | meta-Chloroperbenzoic acid. |
| mmol | Millimole(s). |
| mp | Melting Point. |
| nOe | Nuclear Overhauser Enhancement. |
| $p$ TSA | para-Toluenesulfonic Acid. |
| NMR | Nuclear Magnetic Resonance. |
| psi | Pounds per Square Inch. |
| RT | Room Temperature. |
| SOMO | Singly Occupied Molecular Orbital. |
| TBAF | Tetrabutylammonium Fluoride. |
| THF | Tetrahydrofuran. |
| TMS | Trimethylsilyl. |
| TLC | Thin Layer Chromatography. |

UV
Wang

Ultraviolet
para-Benzyloxybenzylalcohol Resin.

## Contents.

Thesis Access Form ..... I
Title Page ..... II
Certificate of Originality ..... III
Acknowledgements ..... V
Abstract ..... VI
Abbreviations ..... VII
1 A Review of the Chemistry of Oxiranylcarbinyl Radicals.
1.1 Introduction. ..... 1
1.2 Ring Expansion Reactions. ..... 1
1.3 The Chemistry of Oxiranylcarbinyl Radicals ..... 2
1.3.1 Introduction. ..... 2
1.3.2 The Kinetics of Oxiranylcarbinyl Ring Opening Reactions. ..... 3
1.3.3 Cyclisation of Allylic Alkoxy Radicals to Form Oxiranycarbinyl Radicals. ..... 4
1.3.3.1 Cyclisations Followed by Trapping of the Resultant Radical. ..... 4
1.3.3.2 Cyclisation of Alkoxy Radicals Followed by C-C Bond Cleavage. ..... 6
1.3.4 Cleavage of the C-C Bond in Oxiranylcarbinyl Radicals. ..... 7
1.3.4.1 A Kinetic Study of C-O vs. C-C Cleavage Reactions. ..... 9
1.3.5 Fragmentation of Keto-epoxides. ..... 10
1.3.5.1 Ketone Stabilised Oxiranylcarbinyl Radicals. ..... 10
1.3.5.2 Single Electron Transfer and Tributyltin Radical Addition to
Keto-epoxides. ..... 11
1.3.6 Stereoelectronic Effects in Oxiranylcarbinyl Radical
Ring Opening Reactions. ..... 13
1.3.7 Synthetic Applications of Oxiranylcarbinyl Radicals. ..... 15
1.3.7.1 Ring Expansion Reactions Using Oxiranylcarbinyl Radicals. ..... 15
1.3.7.1.1 $\beta$-Cleavage Reactions of Alkoxy Radicals in Fused Cyclohexane
Ring Systems. ..... 17
1.3.7.2 Preparation of Hydrindane Systems From Oxiranylcarbinyl Radicals. ..... 20
1.3.7.3 Other Applications of Oxiranylcarbinyl Radicals. ..... 23
1.3.8 Methods of Generation of Oxiranylcarbinyl Radicals. ..... 25
1.3.8.1 Abstraction Reactions. ..... 25
1.3.8.2 Addition of Radicals to Double Bonds. ..... 26
1.3.8.3 Photolysis Techniques ..... 26
1.3.8.4 Single Electron Transfer Reactions. ..... 27
2 Intermolecular Addition Reactions of Oxiranylcarbinyl Radicals.
2.1 Introduction. ..... 28
2.2 Aims. ..... 29
2.3 Results and Discussion. ..... 31
2.3.1 Synthesis of the reaction substrate (190). ..... 32
2.3.2 Attempted Radical Reactions of (190). ..... 32
2.3.3 Attempted Tandem Reactions Using Tributyltin Hydride. ..... 32
2.4 Concluding Remarks. ..... 34
3. Intramolecular Reactions of Oxiranylcarbinyl Radicals
3.1 Introduction. ..... 35
3.2 Aims. ..... 35
3.3 Results and Discussion. ..... 36
3.3.1 Synthesis and Tandem Reactions of (197). ..... 36
3.3.2 Tandem Cyclisation of Aryl-substituted Oxiranylcarbinyl Radicals ..... 38
3.3.3 Attempted Synthesis of Thiocarbonylimidazolide (220). ..... 41
3.4 Concluding Remarks ..... 43
4. Demonstration of Reversible C-C Bond Cleavage in Oxiranylcarbinyl Radicals.
4.1 Introduction ..... 46
4.2 Aims ..... 46
4.3 Results and Discussion ..... 48
4.4 Concluding Remarks ..... 52
5. The Preparation of Medium Ring Lactones.
5.1 Introduction ..... 55
5.2 Aims ..... 55
5.3 Results and Discussion ..... 56
5.4 Concluding Remarks ..... 62
6. Solid Phase Chemistry of Oxiranylcarbinyl Radicals.
6.1 Introduction ..... 63
6.2 Aims ..... 64
6.3 Results and Discussion ..... 66
6.4 The preparation of Medium Ring Lactones ..... 68
6.5 Concluding Remarks ..... 69
7. Experimental.
7.1 General Information ..... 72
7.1.1 Solvents and Reagents ..... 72
7.1.2 Chromatographic Procedures ..... 72
7.1.3 Spectroscopic Techniques ..... 72
7.1.4 Other Information ..... 73
7.2 Experimental for Chapter 2 ..... 73
7.3 Experimental for Chapter 3 ..... 80
7.4 Experimental for Chapter 4 ..... 95
7.5 Experimental for Chapter 5 ..... 109
7.6 Experimental for Chapter 6 ..... 114
Appendix A. Stereochemical Assignments from NMR Experiments
A. 1 Assignment of the Structure of 3-(2-Allylphenyl)-2,3-epoxy-1- imidazol-1-yl-thiocarbonyloxy-5-methyl-cyclohexane (241) ..... 123
A. 2 Assignment of the structure of 2,3-Epoxy-1-imidazol-1-yl-3- (2-methylphenyl)-thiocarbonyloxy-5-methyl-cyclohexane (257) ..... 125
A. 3 Assignment of the Structure of 5-Methyl-1-(2-methylphenyl)-
2-cyclohexen-1-ol (259b) ..... 126
A. 4 Assignment of the Structure of 4(a)-Hydroxy-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro- 9 -vinylfluorene (209) ..... 128
Appendix B. X-ray Structure Reports.
B. $1 \quad$ X-ray Structure Report for 2,3-Epoxy-1-(imidazol-1-yl
(thiocarbonyl)oxy)-3-(2-vinylphenyl)cyclohexane (210) ..... 130
B.1.1 Experimental ..... 131
B.1.1.1 Data Collection ..... 131
B.1.1.2 Data Reduction ..... 132
B.1.1.3 Structure Solution and Refinement ..... 132
B.1.2 Crystallographic Data ..... 133
B. 2 X-ray Structure Report for trans-4a-Hydroxy-3-methyl-1,2,3,4 -tetrahydrofluorene (258b) ..... 139
B.2.1 Experimental ..... 139
B.2.1.1 Data Collection ..... 139
B.2.1.2 Data Reduction ..... 141
B.2.1.3 Structure Solution and Refinement ..... 141
B.2.2 Crystallographic Data ..... 142
B. 3 X-ray Structure Report for 2,3-Epoxy-4-methyl-3-phenyl-cyclohexan -1-ol-4-carboxylic Acid (322) ..... 148
B.3.1 Experimental ..... 148
B.3.1.1 Data Collection ..... 148
B.3.1.2 Data Reduction ..... 149
B.3.1.3 Structure Solution and Refinement ..... 150
B.3.2 Crystallographic Data150
Appendix C. GC-MS Data
C. 1 General Experimental Conditions ..... 156
C. 2 Chromatogram of the Diastereomeric Fluorenols (247a-d) ..... 156
C. 3 Chromatogram of the Major Diastereomer of (247) ..... 158
References and Notes ..... 159

## 1 A Review of the Chemistry of Oxiranylcarbinyl Radicals.

### 1.1 Introduction

Over the past twenty years the use of free radical chain reactions has become more widespread in organic chemistry and several review articles have been published in the area. ${ }^{1-5}$ Such reactions are particularly useful in polar and hindered environments because free radicals are neutral and thus less prone to solvation or aggregation effects which can hinder reactions involving highly charged species. The main disadvantage with free radical reactions is that they often have several possible outcomes with the desired product being only one of several. However careful control of the reaction conditions can suppress formation of less desirable products. For example, in reactions where tributyltin hydride is used, very slow infusion of this reagent into the reaction mixture can minimise reduction of reaction intermediates before other steps in the propagation cycle, such as rearrangement or ring closure, are complete.

### 1.2 Ring Expansion Reactions.

Many compounds of synthetic interest contain 7 membered or larger carbocyclic or heterocyclic rings. These rings can be very difficult to prepare because methods used to synthesise five or six membered rings often fail when applied to larger systems. ${ }^{6}$ Ring closure reactions become less favourable as the ring size increases because of entropy loss and competition from intermolecular reactions. In some cases torsional strain in products and transition states also hinders these reactions.

An alternative approach to these systems is via ring expansion in which the bridging bond in a bicyclic system is broken to give a single larger ring. A variety of methods have been developed for this procedure using free radical reactions, ${ }^{7}$ an example of which is the ring expansion of $\beta$-ketoesters. The $\beta$-ketoesters are first alkylated with a halo-alkyl group. Tributyltin hydride reduction of (1) gives the ring-expanded $\beta$-ketoester (5) via cyclisation of the primary radical (2), $\beta$-cleavage to the stabilised radical (4) and reduction (see Scheme 1-1).




Scheme 1-1
A variety of radical generating groups have been used for the reaction ( $\mathrm{X}=\mathrm{Br}, \mathrm{I}$, SePh ) and the reaction has also been used to expand rings ranging in size from five to fifteen atoms as well as acyclic systems. The incorporation of two, three or four carbon atoms into $\beta$-ketoesters via the use of bromo-ethyl, -propyl and -butyl sidechains respectively has also been demonstrated.

### 1.3 The Chemistry of Oxiranylcarbinyl Radicals.

### 1.3.1 Introduction.

The first example of an oxiranylcarbinyl radical was reported by Sabatino and Gritter in $1963 .^{8}$ Oxiranylcarbinyl radicals (6) rapidly rearrange by $\beta$-cleavage in which either the C-O or C-C bond of the epoxide is broken (see Scheme 1-2). C-O bond cleavage gives rise to an allylic alkoxy radical (7) and occurs in all cases where there is no radical stabilising group at $\mathrm{R}^{2}$. C-C bond cleavage is less common and occurs when an aryl, vinyl or, in some cases, an acyl group is present at $\mathrm{R}^{2}$.


Scheme 1-2

Laird and Jorgensen have suggested from $a b$ initio studies that $C-C$ bond cleavage is the preferred route when the strength of the $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{C}$ bond is less than $273 \mathrm{kJmol}^{-1}$.

### 1.3.2 The Kinetics of Oxiranylcarbinyl Ring Opening Reactions.

Oxiranylcarbinyl radical rearrangement is an extremely fast process propelled by relief of ring strain (ca $115 \mathrm{kJmol}^{-1}$ ) in the epoxide. Kinetic ESR studies by Davies and Muggleton, and later by Walton et al have failed to detect oxiranylmethyl radicals (10) produced from bromomethyloxirane (9). ${ }^{10-12}$ At 128 K , the only radical species seen was the 2-hydroxyallyl radical (12) (see Scheme 1-3).


Scheme 1-3
This suggests an activation energy of $\mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{a}}<25 \mathrm{kJmol}^{-1}$ and a rate constant $\mathrm{k}>4 \times 10^{8} \mathrm{~s}^{-1}$ for the rearrangement at $25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. In the analogous reaction involving bromomethylcyclopropane (13), the cyclopropylmethyl radical (14) can be observed free of the but-3-enyl radical (15) at 133 K (see Scheme 1-4). ${ }^{13}$


## Scheme 1-4

A competitive fragmentation reaction against a cyclopropylcarbinyl radical has suggested that the rate of epoxide fragmentation is even higher. A lower limit of $\mathrm{k}>10^{10} \mathrm{~s}^{-1}$ has been established based on the reaction of the thiocarbonylimidazolide (16) which underwent exclusive epoxide cleavage to give (19) when treated with triphenyltin hydride and AIBN (see Scheme 1-5). ${ }^{14}$


In more complex systems, radical stabilising groups may affect the rate of this rearrangement. The ring opening reactions of cyclopropylmethyl radicals are slowed by groups which stabilise the initially formed radical, ${ }^{15}$ but accelerated either by groups that stabilise the resulting ring opened radicals, or by the relief of ring strain (see Scheme 1 6). ${ }^{16,17}$

 (Accelerated by stabilisation)


(Accelerated by relief of ring strain)

## Scheme 1-6

### 1.3.3 Cyclisation of Allylic Alkoxy Radicals to Form Oxiranylcarbinyl Radicals.

There are several examples in the literature of the cyclisation of alkoxide radicals (7) to form oxiranylcarbinyl radicals (6) (see Scheme 1-2). ${ }^{1823}$ In all cases the oxiranylcarbinyl radical formed in this way is either trapped by radical recombination or rearranges by C-C cleavage to give an enol ether radical. Examples of the cyclisation of vinyl ether radicals (8) to give oxiranylcarbinyl radicals (6) are given in Chapter 4 of this thesis.

### 1.3.3.1 Cyclisations Followed by Trapping of the Resultant Radical.

The first example of cyclisation of an alkoxy radical to an oxiranylcarbinyl radical was reported by Nussbaum et al. ${ }^{18}$ Photolysis of the nitrite (26) of $20 \alpha$-hydroxypregna-4,16-dien-3-one gave the allyloxy radical (27). This radical was found to cyclise to form the oxiranylcarbinyl radical (28) which then recombined with nitric oxide to give the epoxyoxime (30) after tautomerism (see Scheme 1-7).

(27)

(30)

(29)

Scheme 1-7
Several examples of the cyclisation of tertiary allylic alcohols to give iodoepoxides have also been reported. Suginome and Wang obtained the isomeric iodoepoxides (32a) and (32b) in $96 \%$ yield when a benzene solution of 5 -hydroxy- $5 \beta$-cholest-3-ene (31) was irradiated with UV light in the presence of mercury (II) oxide, iodine and pyridine (see Scheme 1-8). ${ }^{19}$


Scheme 1-8
Galatsis and Millan, ${ }^{20,21}$ and later Rawal and Iwasa, ${ }^{22}$ also achieved similar results using ultraviolet irradiation of allylic alcohols in the presence of iodobenzene diacetate-iodine although it was noted that the reaction did not work for secondary or aryl substituted alcohols. The mechanism for this reaction is believed to involve attack of the alkene by the oxygen radical (see Scheme 1-9). An alternative polar mechanism suggested by Rawal, involving attack of an iodonium ion (36) by the hydroxy group is also shown.



Scheme 1-9

### 1.3.3.2 Cyclisation of Alkoxy Radicals Followed by C-C Bond Cleavage.

Weinberg and Miller have reported the rearrangement of the peroxylactone (37) by cyclisation of the allyloxy radical (38) to form (40) and subsequent opening of this oxiranylcarbinyl radical via C-C bond cleavage. ${ }^{23}$ The reaction was expected to proceed via decarboxylation but the only products observed were the 5 -hydroxy-furanone (39) obtained by reduction of (38) and the rearranged, oxidised product (42), formed as shown in Scheme 1-10.


(40)

C-C Cleavage

(41)

Scheme 1-10

### 1.3.4 Cleavage of the C-C Bond in Oxiranylcarbinyl Radicals.

The C-C bond cleavage pathway of oxiranylcarbinyl radicals has received relatively little attention and there are comparatively few reported examples of this process. ${ }^{24-29}$ This is presumably due to the relative difficulty encountered in promoting this type of cleavage. Aryl, vinyl or acyl $\pi$-system stabilisation is necessary (although not always sufficient) to ensure that products of C - C bond cleavage are obtained. There are no reported examples of C-C cleavage in systems without $\pi$-stabilisation, although there are examples of $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{O}$ cleavage in systems with $\pi$-stabilisation. ${ }^{33-35,44,45,53}$

The first examples of C-C bond cleavage in oxiranylcarbinyl radicals were reported by Stogryn and Gianni in $1970 .{ }^{24}$ The aryl substituted epoxide (43) was treated with thiomethyl radicals and was found to give the vinyl ether (45), derived exclusively from C C bond cleavage (See Scheme 1-11).


Scheme 1-11
A C-C bond cleavage product was observed when a vinyl group was used in place of the phenyl group, however in this case the double bond migrated after the epoxide cleavage such that a vinyl ether (48) was obtained instead of an allyl ether (see Scheme 112).


Scheme 1-12

Murphy et al. have demonstrated that C-C bond cleavage is a useful, discriminating probe for free radicals. ${ }^{25}$ In a competition reaction, opening of an aryl substituted epoxide was shown to be faster than the 5-exo cyclisation of hexenyl radicals resulting in the exclusive formation of the epoxide fragmentation product (51) (see Scheme 1-13). Also cleavage of the $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{C}$ bond is not seen in polar ring opening reactions of epoxides whereas hex-5-enyl cyclisation has been reported under polar reaction conditions. ${ }^{30}$




Scheme 1-13
The fragmentation of the C-C bond in aryl substituted epoxides has been shown in these laboratories and others to be a useful method of ring expansion to form medium ring ethers. ${ }^{26-28}$ The epoxythio-carbonylimidazolides (53) were found to rearrange to the ring expanded enol ethers (55) when treated with tributyltin hydride and AIBN in refluxing benzene (see Scheme 1-14). ${ }^{26}$


Scheme 1-14
Murphy el al. also obtained similar results with systems in which the cycloalkyl rings containing the epoxide function were fused to the phenyl ring (see Scheme 1-15)
although it should be noted that in one particular case stereoelectronic effects were observed which directed the reaction towards $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{O}$ bond cleavage (see section 1.3.6). ${ }^{27,28}$


### 1.3.4.1 A Kinetic Study of C-O vs. C-C Cleavage Reactions.

In the reaction of the bromoepoxide (62) with tributyltin hydride and AIBN it was noted by Murphy et al. that products of both C-O (65) and C-C (67) cleavage pathways were obtained (see Scheme 1-16). ${ }^{25}$

(62)

(63)
$\mathrm{k}_{-1}=2 \times 10 \mathrm{~s}^{-1} \mathrm{Ph}^{2}$


(67)

Reduction $\longleftarrow \quad \mathrm{Ph}$

(66)


(65)

Scheme 1-16
A more detailed investigation by Ziegler and Peterson studied the effects of different hydride concentrations on this reaction. ${ }^{31}$ It was found that increasing the
concentration of hydride favoured formation of the C-O cleavage derived product (65), implying that this product is kinetically favoured. It was also noted that the C-O cleavage reaction was approximately four times faster than C-C cleavage. The rate constant for ring closure of the alkoxy radical (64) was also estimated ( $\mathrm{k}=2 \times 10^{9} \mathrm{~s}^{-1}$ at $70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) from these results.

### 1.3.5 Fragmentation of Keto-epoxides.

The effect of a carbonyl group on the fragmentation of oxiranylcarbinyl radicals has been investigated, both as a method of directing the cleavage (Section 1.3.5.1) and also as a method of generating the radical (Section 1.3.5.2).

### 1.3.5.1 Ketone-stabilised Oxiranylcarbinyl Radicals.

The carbonyl group, which is less able to stabilise radicals than the vinyl group, has a less pronounced effect on the fragmentation of an adjacent oxiranylcarbinyl radical. Reaction of the ketoepoxide (68) with n-butanethiol and AIBN in benzene resulted in the formation of the $\alpha, \beta$-unsaturated aldehyde (70) and no products from C-C bond cleavage were seen (see Scheme 1-17). ${ }^{32}$


Scheme 1-17
However, treatment of the bromopivalate (71) with tributyltin hydride and AIBN in benzene resulted in the formation of both the $\alpha, \beta$-unsaturated aldehyde (74) from C - O bond cleavage and the vinylether (75) from C-C bond cleavage (see Scheme 1-18).


$30 \%$ yield


19 \% yield

Scheme 1-18

### 1.3.5.2 Single Electron Transfer and Tributyltin Radical Addition to Keto-epoxides.

Oxiranylcarbinyl radicals formed by photo-induced single electron transfer to a carbonyl group adjacent to an epoxide always rearrange via $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{O}$ bond cleavage irrespective of any aryl or vinyl stabilising groups present. ${ }^{33,34}$ A variety of aryl-substituted epoxyketones (76) were found to rearrange to give either the $\beta$-hydroxyketone (77) or the $\beta$-diketone (78) on irradiation with UV light in the presence of triethylamine (see Scheme 1-19). There was no evidence of C-C bond cleavage products in any of the examples reported by either Cossy or Hasegawa.


Scheme 1-19
The tributyltinoxymethyl radical (80) formed by addition of tributyltin radical to the carbonyl group of the phenyl-substituted epoxy ketone (79) also undergoes exclusive C-O bond cleavage, although the product obtained in this case is the $\beta$-hydroxyketone (82) (see Scheme 1-20). ${ }^{35}$


1) Reduction
2) Hydrolysis

(82)
yield $=93 \%(h v)$ yield $=83 \%$ (AIBN)

## Scheme 1-20

Hasegawa et al have proposed an explanation for the exclusive $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{O}$ bond cleavage in these systems by comparing the frontier molecular orbital energy values of the radicals (80) and (83) (see Figure1-1).

(83)


LUMO $\sigma^{*}$


oxirane
C - C bond

oxirane
$\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{O}$ bond

Figure 1-1. The Relative Energies of the Frontier Orbitals in the Radicals (80) and (83).

The singly occupied molecular orbital (SOMO) of the radical (80) is of a higher energy than that of (83) because of the electron donating $\mathrm{OSnBu}_{3}$ group and its most favoured interaction (i.e. with the lowest energy difference) is with the lowest unoccupied molecular orbital of the oxirane C-O bond. The SOMO of (83) has a lower energy and the most favoured interaction in this case is with the highest occupied molecular orbital (HOMO) of the oxirane $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{C}$ bond.

Cleavage of the C-C bond has been demonstrated under single electron transfer conditions by Hasegawa et al. in later work on a similar system. ${ }^{29}$ Treatment of the arylsubstituted bromoepoxide (84) with samarium diiodide was found to give a mixture of allylic alcohol (87) and vinyl ether (90) derived from the respective C-O and C-C cleavage pathways (see Scheme 1-21).



Scheme 1-21

### 1.3.6 Stereoelectronic Effects in Oxiranylcarbinyl Radical Ring Opening Reactions.

There is contrasting evidence in the literature concerning the role of stereoelectronic effects in the ring opening reactions of oxiranylcarbinyl radicals.

It has been shown in these laboratories that stereoelectronic effects appear to have little influence over the ring opening reactions of conformationally rigid oxiranylcarbinyl radicals. The aryl-substituted epoxides (91) and (92) were found to give products of C-C
cleavage even when stereochemical effects opposed this cleavage pathway (see Scheme 122). ${ }^{36}$


Scheme 1-22
The radical (92) would be expected to undergo $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{O}$ bond cleavage if stereoelectronic effects were predominant, because the C-O bond eclipses the singlyoccupied molecular orbital containing the radical. The product of C-O cleavage (94) was not obtained, suggesting that stereoelectronic effects have little influence over these reactions. Similarly the analogous epoxides (95) and (96), which contained no aryl directing group, gave the C-O cleaved radical (98) exclusively (see Scheme 1-23). This is further evidence that stereoelectronic effects are unimportant in these systems.


Scheme 1-23

In contrast Murphy has suggested that stereoelectronic effects can be seen in epoxide fragmentations. ${ }^{27}$ The ring fused epoxide radical (100) gives indanone (102) via exclusive C-O bond cleavage, despite aryl stabilisation and this has been attributed to stereoelectronic effects (see Scheme 1-24).


1) Isomerisation
2) Reduction

(102)
$52 \%$ yield
Scheme 1-24

### 1.3.7 Synthetic Applications of Oxiranylcarbinyl Radicals.

### 1.3.7.1 Ring Expansion Reactions Using Oxiranycarbinyl Radicals.

Johns and Murphy have used the rearrangement of oxiranylcarbinyl radicals in tandem cyclisation sequences for the synthesis of tetrahydrofurans and tetrahydropyrans (see Scheme 1-25). ${ }^{37}$


Scheme 1-25

The analogous cyclisation onto an alkyne leads to an exocyclic vinyl ether (109) which undergoes a Claisen rearrangement to give a medium ring ketone (110) (see Scheme 1-26).


Scheme 1-26
Carlson et al. also employed oxiranylcarbinyl radicals in earlier work on photochemical ring expansions. ${ }^{38}$ A variety of 2-(oxiranyl)cycloalkanones (111) were irradiated with ultraviolet light and were found to rearrange via a three atom ring expansion to give medium ring lactones (114), although yields were quite poor (see Scheme 1-27).


(114)

20-25 \% yield
Scheme 1-27

Galatsis et al. have also used oxiranylcarbinyl radicals in a two carbon ring expansion reaction involving $\beta$-cleavage of both an oxiranylcarbinyl radical (116) and the resultant alkoxy radical (117), followed by cyclisation of the primary radical (118) (see Scheme 1-28). ${ }^{39}$



Scheme 1-28
As the size of the ring changed, different side reactions competed with this ring.expansion. For example when $n=1,7$-exo-cyclisation was observed and when $n=4$, (117) underwent an intramolecular 1,5-hydrogen abstraction and none of the expected ketone (120) was obtained.

### 1.3.7.1.1 $\beta$-Cleavage Reactions of Alkoxy Radicals in Fused Cyclohexane Ring Systems.

In 1981 Barton et al. demonstrated that the ring opening reactions of epoxides were a viable alternative to the Wharton rearrangement. ${ }^{40}$ In some cases however, under normal addition conditions it was found that the alkoxy radicals underwent further reaction e.g. the $\beta$-cleavage derived ring expansion shown in Scheme 1-29.

(121)

(125)
$47 \%$ yield (Normal addition)
$13 \%$ yield (Inverse addition)

(124)

(123)

Scheme 1-29
Following on from this observation it has been demonstrated in these laboratories that the oxiranylcarbinyl radical (126) (formed either by tributyltin hydride reduction of the thiocarbonylimidazolide derivative or photoreduction of the acetate in $\mathrm{HMPA} / \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ ) undergoes rearrangement to the alkoxy radical (127) which then undergoes a second reversible $\beta$-cleavage of the $\mathrm{C}_{5}-\mathrm{C}_{10}$ bond to give the radical (128). ${ }^{41}$ The product from the direct reduction of the radical (128) was not obtained however, the major product being 5 -hydroxy- $5 \beta$-cholest-3-ene (60-75 \% yield) (129) which was formed by stereoselective cyclisation of (128) and subsequent reduction (see Scheme 1-30).


Scheme 1-30
If a radical stabilising group is present in the ring opposite the alkoxy radical then it is possible to trap the ring expanded radical, thus providing a route to 10 -membered enone systems e.g. (131) and (133) (see Scheme 1-31). ${ }^{26,42}$



$\begin{array}{ll}\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{COOEt}, & \text { yield }=69 \% \\ \mathrm{R}=\mathrm{Ph} & \text { yield }=46 \%\end{array}$


Scheme 1-31

### 1.3.7.2 Preparation of Hydrindane Systems from Oxiranylcarbinyl Radicals.

Rawal et al. have also used oxiranylcarbinyl radicals in the synthesis of cis-fused bicyclic hydrindane systems. ${ }^{43-45}$ Treatment of thiocarbonylimidazolide (134) with tributyltin hydride and AIBN in refluxing benzene generated the alkoxy radical (135) via CO bond cleavage. 1,5-Hydrogen abstraction and cyclisation gave the isomeric cis-fused bicyclic products (137) (see Scheme 1-25). ${ }^{43}$


Scheme 1-32
Two catalytic processes were developed for this transformation in which oxygen functionality is retained in the initial carbocyclic ring. The first method involves the reversible addition of phenylthio radicals to an epoxy enolacetate (138) (see Scheme 1 33). ${ }^{44}$ This method only requires a catalytic amount of diphenyldisulfide and has the advantage of not using tributyltin hydride which can be difficult to separate from reaction products.



$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{R}=\mathrm{Ph}, \quad \text { yield }=82 \%(86 \% \mathrm{de}) \\
& \mathrm{R}=\mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}, \text { yield }=60 \%(60 \% \mathrm{de})
\end{aligned}
$$

## Scheme 1-33

The second method involves reversible addition of tributyltin radical to a ketoepoxide (143) to form the oxiranylcarbinyl radical (144) and the product (147) (see Scheme $1-34) .{ }^{45}$


Scheme 1-34
Interestingly, in the reactions of aryl-substituted epoxy-enolacetates (148) and epoxy ketones (150), the C-O cleavage products (149) and (151) were obtained exclusively
(see Scheme 1-35), presumably as a result of kinetic control (see Section 1.3.4.1) and/or frontier molecular orbital theory considerations (see Section 1.3.5.2).


## Scheme 1-35

A variation of this type of transformation has also been reported. ${ }^{46}$ Hydrindane systems were synthesised by a catalytic procedure involving reversible addition of tributyltin radical to a variety of tributylsilyl enol-ethers (152) (see Scheme 1-36). In this case however small amounts of the reduced cyclohexenone (155) were observed.


$$
\begin{array}{lll}
\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{Ph}, & \text { yield }=11 \% & \mathrm{R}=\mathrm{Ph}, \quad \text { yield }=68 \%(100 \% \mathrm{de}) \\
\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}, \text { yield }=7 \% & \mathrm{R}=\mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}, \text { yield }=80 \%(76 \% \mathrm{de}) \\
\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}, \text { yield }=8 \% & \mathrm{R}=\mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}, \text { yield }=61 \%(90 \% \text { de }) \\
\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{Me}, \quad \text { yield }=13 \% & \mathrm{R}=\mathrm{Me}, \quad \text { yield }=67 \%
\end{array}
$$

Scheme 1-36

### 1.3.7.3 Other Applications of Oxiranylcarbinyl Radicals.

More recently a tandem cyclopropylcarbinyl/oxiranylcarbinyl fragmentation has been used in a synthetic route leading to the $\mathrm{PGB}_{1}$ series of prostaglandins. ${ }^{47}$ The key step of this synthesis is shown in Scheme 1-37 along with $\mathrm{PGB}_{1}$ orthoester (162), the target molecule.






$55 \%$ yield


Scheme 1-37
The use of oxiranylcarbinyl radicals has also been considered as a method of increasing the reactivity of glutathione radicals, such that they may damage DNA. ${ }^{48}$ Glutathione radicals (163) add to vinyl epoxides (164) which then rearrange to give alkoxy radicals (165), which have been shown to cleave DNA in vitro (see Scheme 1-38).


(165)
DNA
Attack


Scheme 1-38

### 1.3.8 Methods of Generation of Oxiranylcarbinyl Radicals.

Oxiranylcarbinyl radicals have been generated using numerous reagents and techniques, this section briefly summarises the methods which have been used to date for the formation of these radical species.

### 1.3.8.1 Abstraction Reactions.

Abstraction of halogens or thioesters to form oxiranylcarbinyl radicals is the most common method of generating these systems (See Table 1-1).

| Substrate | Reagent(s) | Products | References |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\mathrm{Bu}_{3} \mathrm{SnH}$, AIBN |  | $\begin{gathered} 12,21,22, \\ 25,27,28, \\ 31,36 . \end{gathered}$ |
|  | $\mathrm{Bu}_{3} \mathrm{SnH}$, <br> AIBN |  | $\begin{gathered} \hline 26,36,37, \\ 40,41,43, \\ 47,49 \end{gathered}$ |
|  | $\mathrm{SmI}_{2}$ |  | 29 |
|  | ${ }^{\prime} \mathrm{BuO}_{2}$ |  | 8 |

Table 1-1. Formation of Oxiranylcarbinyl Radicals via Abstraction Reactions.

### 1.3.8.2 Addition of Radicals to Double Bonds.

This method is often used where only a small amount of reagent is required to catalyse a rearrangement in the reaction substrate (see Table 1-2).

| Substrate | Reagent(s) | Product | References |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\mathrm{Bu}_{3} \mathrm{SnH}$ <br> AIBN |  | 46, 50 |
|  | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{Bu}_{3} \mathrm{SnH} \\ \mathrm{AIBN} \end{gathered}$ |  | $\begin{gathered} 35,45,52, \\ 53 \end{gathered}$ |
|  | $\begin{gathered} \text { RS• } \\ \text { AIBN } \end{gathered}$ |  | $\begin{gathered} 24,32,44 \\ 48 \end{gathered}$ |

Table 1-2. Formation of Oxiranylcarbinyl Radicals by Addition to Double Bonds.

### 1.3.8.3 Photolysis Techniques.

| Substrate | Reagent | Products | References |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | hv |  | 38 |
|  | h $\nu$ <br> HMPA $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ |  | 41 |

Table 1-3. Formation of Oxiranylcarbinyl Radicals by Photolysis.

### 1.3.8.4 Single Electron Transfer Reactions.

| Substrate | Reagents | Products | References |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Triethylamine <br> hv |  | 33,34 |

Table 1-4. Formation of Oxiranylcarbinyl Radicals by Single Electron Transfer.

### 1.4 Aims.

The broad aims of this research were to explore the scope and mechanistic detail of the ring-expansion reactions that have been developed for medium ring ethers (section 1.3.4) and ketones (section 1.3.7.1.1) and to demonstrate the applications of this chemistry by applying it to the synthesis of natural products such as the medium ring ethers mentioned in Chapter 2 and the medium ring lactone didemnilactone mentioned in Chapter 5.

## 2 Intermolecular Addition Reactions of Oxiranylcarbinyl Radicals.

### 2.1 Introduction.

It has been shown that cyclopentane rings can be formed via trapping of alkenes by cyclopropylcarbinyl radicals. ${ }^{54}$ Addition of phenylthio radicals to vinylcyclopropanes (167) gives rise to cyclopropylcarbinyl radicals (168) which undergo a ring opening $\beta$-cleavage and trap a molecule of alkene $\mathbf{( 1 7 0 )} \rightarrow \mathbf{( 1 7 1 )}$ with concomitant expulsion of the phenylthio radical to give (172) (see Scheme 2-1).



$$
\text { Yield }=22-80 \%
$$

## Scheme 2-1

One alkene of particular interest which was used in this reaction was vinylene carbonate (174), which underwent cycloaddition onto the vinylcyclopropane (173) to give the cis-fused compound (175) in $42 \%$ yield as a mixture of stereoisomers (see Scheme 22).


Scheme 2-2
As mentioned previously in section 1.3.7.2 the reversible addition of phenylthio radicals to enol-acetates has also been used to generate oxiranylcarbinyl radicals in a similar way. ${ }^{44}$ There are several advantages in the use of phenylthio radicals over alternative reductive methods using tributyltin hydride. Only a catalytic amount of diphenyldisulfide is required and reduction of reaction intermediates prior to product formation is not possible. In addition the difficult chromatographic separations usually encountered with tributyltin hydride are avoided and the oxygen functionality on the ring, which is a useful handle for further synthetic transformations, is retained.

### 2.2 Aims

The intentions of this project were to combine the methodologies mentioned above and use epoxides instead of cyclopropyl rings in a tandem ring-expansion cyclisation reaction similar to that shown in Scheme 2-1. It was hoped that the phenyl substituted enol acetate (176) would open via C-C cleavage to give a benzylically stabilised radical (177). If this species were to trap an alkene (178), cyclisation and expulsion of the phenylthio radical would result in the formation of a ring expanded, bridged system (180) (see Scheme 2-3).



Scheme 2-3
The trapping of the alkene vinylene carbonate (174) would be of particular interest as this could be used as a route towards $\alpha, \omega$-cis disubstituted medium ring ethers such as (183) via hydrolysis and oxidation of the potential reaction product (181) (see Scheme 2-4).



(182)


Scheme 2-4
There are several natural products which contain this type of functionality, e.g. the biologically active diterpenoid zoapatanol (184), ${ }^{55}$ and the Laurencia metabolites (+)laurencin (185), ${ }^{56}$ and lauthisan (186), ${ }^{57}$ and it was hoped that a general method for the synthesis of these types of compound could be developed.

(184)



Fig 2-1

### 2.3 Results and Discussion.

The phenyl substituted vinyl-epoxide (190) was synthesised by the method shown in Scheme 2-5. It was intended to use this compound as a model system to study the reaction shown in Scheme 2-3.
2.3.1 Synthesis of the Reaction Substrate (190).




Yield $=51 \% \quad$ Yield $=66 \%$
Scheme 2-5

Treatment of 3-ethoxy-2-cyclohexen-1-one (187) with phenyllithium followed by an aqueous acid work up gave 3-phenyl-2-cyclohexen-1-one (188), ${ }^{58}$ and this was converted to the 2,3-epoxy-3-phenyl-2-cyclohexan-1-one (189) by treatment with alkaline hydrogen peroxide. ${ }^{59}$ Kinetic deprotonation of (189) with lithium diisopropylamide followed by quenching of the enolate with acetic anhydride, ${ }^{44}$ gave 2 -acetoxy-3,4-epoxy-4-phenyl-cyclohex-1-ene (190).

### 2.3.2 Attempted Radical Reactions of (190).

Initial attempts were made to couple (190) with a number of electronically different alkenes using the reaction conditions of Feldman in the above cyclopentane synthesis. These conditions involved slow addition of diphenyldisulfide ( 1 eq. ) and AIBN ( 0.2 eq.) to a refluxing solution of the epoxy enolacetate (190) and the alkene with concomitant sunlamp irradiation. ${ }^{54}$ Unfortunately attempts to couple both methyl acrylate and vinylene carbonate returned only starting materials.

Next the more forcing conditions used by Rawal for hydrindane syntheses (see Section 1.3.7.2) were investigated. ${ }^{44}$ A solution of the epoxy enolacetate (190), the alkene, diphenyldisulfide ( 0.2 eq .) and AIBN ( 0.15 eq.) in benzene was refluxed in a Hanovia apparatus containing a 450 W medium pressure mercury lamp for 4 hours. Again the desired products were not obtained, use of the more powerful UV source resulted in the formation of complex mixtures when the reaction was attempted with the alkenes maleic anhydride and vinylene carbonate.

### 2.3.3 Attempted Tandem Reaction Using Tributyltin hydride.

A further attempt at the intermolecular addition of an alkene was made via a reductive process. It was hoped that the thiocarbonylimidazolide (191) would trap a molecule of methyl acrylate after the ring expansion (see Scheme 2-6).

(191)





Scheme 2-6
The thiocarbonylimidazolide (191) was synthesised from 3-phenyl-2-cyclohexen-1one (188) by Luche reduction, ${ }^{60}$ and subsequent $m$ CPBA epoxidation, ${ }^{61}$ and treatment with $1,1^{\prime}$-thiocarbonyldiimidazole (see Scheme 2-7). ${ }^{40}$ Both (191) and the epoxy alcohol (196) were obtained as single diastereomers which were assumed to be in the cis configuration, due to the directing effects of the hydroxy group in the epoxidation of allylic alcohols. ${ }^{61}$


Scheme 2-7

Although (191) is known to give the ring expanded enol-ether radical (192) on treatment with tributyltin hydride, ${ }^{26}$ an identical reaction performed in the presence of methyl acrylate returned starting material and polymeric material, presumably derived from the methyl acrylate.

### 2.4 Concluding Remarks.

The failure of these systems to trap alkenes was disappointing and work on these intermolecular reactions was suspended in favour of investigating more favourable intramolecular trapping of alkenes (see chapter 3). Later results described in chapters 3 and 4 , and also in the literature, ${ }^{31}$ have shown that when related systems have the opportunity to undergo a tandem reaction, it is usually the more reactive alkoxy radical derived from C-O cleavage that undergoes further transformations. It would therefore be very unlikely that any of the desired ring expanded compounds would have been obtained if this work had been pursued further.

## 3. Intramolecular Reactions of Oxiranylcarbinyl Radicals.

### 3.1 Introduction

The results described in Chapter 2 showed that tandem reactions performed successfully with cyclopropylcarbinyl radicals could not simply be transferred to oxiranylcarbinyl radicals. It was thought that the heavily stabilised benzylic radical derived from C-C bond cleavage could be too unreactive to undergo the desired cyclisations and it was decided that tandem reactions of this radical could be best investigated intramolecularly. Intramolecular cyclisations are much more favourable because the double bond is always immediately available to the radical and entropy factors are more favourable.

### 3.2 Aims

The thiocarbonylimidazolide (197) containing an allyl group on the phenyl ring was synthesised. Directed C-C cleavage of the oxiranylcarbinyl radical (198) was expected to give rise to the benzylic radical (199) which could then undergo a 5-exo cyclisation onto the allylic double bond to give (200) (see Scheme 3-1).



Scheme 3-1

### 3.3 Results and discussion

### 3.3.1 Synthesis and Tandem Reactions of (197).

3-(2-Allylphenyl)-2-cyclohexen-1-ol (205) was synthesised as recorded in the literature with comparable yields. ${ }^{62}$ A copper catalysed Grignard coupling of 2bromobenzylbromide (201) and vinylmagnesiumbromide gave 2-allylbromobenzene (202) ( $85 \%$ yield). ${ }^{63}$ Formation of the Grignard reagent 2-allylphenylmagnesiumbromide (203) followed by addition to 3-ethoxy-2-cyclohexen-1-one (187) gave 3-(2-allylphenyl)-2-cyclohexen-1-one (204). Luche reduction, ${ }^{60}$ and $m$ CPBA epoxidation, gave the epoxy alcohol (206) as a single diastereomer with no noticeable epoxidation of the allyl group double bond. The stereochemistry has again been assumed to be cis based on the directing effects of the hydroxy group. ${ }^{61}$ Conversion to the thiocarbonylimidazolide (197) by treatment with $1,1^{\prime}$-thiocarbonyldiimidazole ( $94 \%$ ) also proceeded smoothly (see Scheme $3-2$ ). ${ }^{40}$

 $\mathrm{NaBH}_{4}, \mathrm{CeCl}_{3}$




Scheme 3-2

Treatment of the thiocarbonylimidazolide (197) with tributyltin hydride and AIBN in refluxing benzene was found to give no products derived from C-C bond cleavage. The hydrogenated (4a)-fluorenol (209) was the only product, formed presumaby by C-O bond cleavage of the oxiranylcarbinyl radical (198), followed by a 1 , 5 -hydrogen abstraction to give (208), 5-exo cyclisation and reduction (see Scheme 3-3).



(209)

$\mathrm{Bu}_{3} \mathrm{Sr} \mathrm{Bu}_{3} \mathrm{SnH}$

(208)

Yield $=45 \%$ Normal addition $32 \%$ Inverse addition

Scheme 3-3
The tetrahydrofluorenol (209) was isolated as a single diastereomer and was the only isolable product using both normal (slow addition of tributyltin hydride to the substrate) and inverse addition (slow addition of the substrate to tributyltin hydride) conditions. NOe experiments (see Appendix A) have suggested that the isomer obtained is the cis isomer and this agrees with similar results reported by Rawal and Kim (see section 1.3.7.2). The ring junction is also assumed to be cis because of stereochemical and geometric factors, ${ }^{64}$ as well as literature precedent. ${ }^{43-45}$ As mentioned previously, it has been suggested from frontier molecular orbital theory considerations that $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{O}$ bond cleavage predominates in some aryl substituted systems when there is oxygen functionality attached to the radical centre of the oxiranylcarbinyl radical (see section 1.3.5.2). However the radical (198) does not have any oxygen functionality at the radical centre and the absence of C-C cleavage products is more likely to be a result of kinetic factors (see section 1.3.4.1). There is evidence to suggest that the C-O bond cleavage occurs kinetically, ${ }^{31}$ and it was thought that the reverse reaction to re-form the oxiranylcarbinyl radical and
subsequent cleavage to the more thermodynamically stable carbon centred radical (199) (see Scheme 3-1) could be prevented by the 1, 5-hydrogen abstraction of the alkoxy radical (207) (see Scheme 3-3). The abstraction of hydrogen from the allyl group is both stereochemically (via a six membered transition state) and thermodynamically (giving rise to a highly stabilised radical) favoured and would be both rapid and irreversible. ${ }^{9}$

An alternative explanation is that C-C cleavage may occur to give the highly stabilised benzylic radical (199) which would be relatively inert towards reduction or cyclisation onto the allyl group. If the reverse reaction to reform the oxiranylcarbinyl radical (198) were faster than 5-exo cyclisation onto the allyl group double bond or reduction by tributyltin hydride, this also could account for the observed product (209). No evidence for the reverse of $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{C}$ bond cleavage had been reported at this time.

It was decided to investigate the reactions of these radicals further by designing radical precursors to investigate both tandem cyclisation of the oxygen radical and also blocking of the hydrogen abstraction reaction in an attempt to promote the formation of products of $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{C}$ cleavage.

### 3.3.2 Tandem Cyclisation of Aryl-substituted Oxiranylcarbinyl Radicals.

Alkoxy radicals formed from epoxide fragmentation have been shown to undergo tandem cyclisations in simple alkyl-substituted systems to form tetrahydrofurans (see section 1.3.7.1). The thiocarbonylimidazolide (210) was synthesised with a vinyl group in the ortho position on the phenyl ring. If this compound were to undergo $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{O}$ bond cleavage the resulting oxygen centred radical could then undergo a 5-exo cyclisation onto the vinyl group to form a benzo-fused tetrahydrofuran ring (213) (see Scheme 3-4).


Scheme 3-4
If however the rate of cyclisation was relatively slow, the product of $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{C}$ bond cleavage (215) might be obtained, ${ }^{26}$ via a thermodynamically controlled route (see Scheme 3-5).


Scheme 3-5
Synthesis of the thiocarbonylimidazolide (210) proceeded smoothly using a similar route to that used in the synthesis of (197) (see Scheme 3-6). The Grignard reagent derived from 2-Bromostyrene (216) was added to 3-ethoxy-2-cyclohexen-1-one (187) to give (217). The remaining steps of the synthesis were identical to those in Scheme 3-2. The mCPBA epoxidation of (218) was less regioselective than in the previous synthesis and
the reaction had to be monitored closely by T.L.C to ensure that epoxidation of the styrene double bond was minimised. The thiocarbonylimidazolide (210) was again isolated as a single diastereomer and was found to be highly crystalline. The X-ray analysis of the crystal structure confirms the cis relationship between the epoxide and the thiocarbonylimidazolide group which has been assumed throughout this work (see Appendix B).


Scheme 3-6
The tributyltin hydride reduction of (210) gave markedly different results under different addition conditions. Under inverse addition conditions the reaction gave the C-O bond cleavage derived spiro compound (213) in $33 \%$ isolated yield. Purification of the product was found to be exceptionally difficult. After initial flash chromatography on silica to remove the majority of the tributyltin residues, further chromatography on alumina and
distillation at reduced pressure was required. The product was obtained as an inseparable mixture (ratio 4:1) of diastereoisomers (see Scheme 3-7).


4:1 mixture of diastereomers $0 \%$ yield Normal addition $33 \%$ yield Inverse addition

Scheme 3-7
When (210) was treated with $\mathrm{Bu}_{3} \mathrm{SnH}$ and AIBN under normal addition conditions an insoluble polymeric material was obtained. It appears that polymerisation of the styrene fragment of (210) may have occurred, favoured by the low concentration of reducing agent relative to the reaction substrate under these conditions. The result obtained under inverse addition conditions does however demonstrate that the oxygen radical will undergo ring closure onto the vinyl group in preference to the formation of products derived from C-C bond cleavage.

### 3.3.3 Attempted Synthesis of the Thiocarbonylimidazolide (220).

If the thiocarbonylimidazolide (220) was synthesised and treated with tributyltin hydride and AIBN it could be expected that the alkoxy radical (222) would not abstract a hydrogen atom from the dimethylated allyl group easily. A 1, 6-hydrogen abstraction would be required and although these reactions are known, ${ }^{9}$ they are much less favourable than 1, 5-abstractions. It was hoped that the radical (221) would undergo C-C bond cleavage in preference to abstraction by the oxygen centred radical (see Scheme 3-8).




Scheme 3-8
If the benzylic radical (223) could be obtained, formation of either the product of direct reduction (224) or the cyclised system (226) would give an indication of the reactivity of (222) with respect to tandem reactions. Synthesis of (220) was attempted using a route similar to those previously employed in Schemes 3-2 and 3-6. The dimethylated 2allylbromobenzene (230) was synthesised by a procedure similar to that reported for the isomeric 3-allylbromobenzene. ${ }^{65}$ The bulky bromine atom adjacent to the acetonitrile group in (227) caused no steric problems and the dimethylation, reduction and Wittig reactions all proceeded smoothly (see Scheme 3-9).


Scheme 3-9
However all attempts at the conversion of (230) to the enone (231) using organometallic reagents failed. The Grignard reagent (232) ( $\mathrm{M}=\mathrm{MgBr}$ ) yielded only the reduced compound (233) after addition of 3-ethoxy-2-cyclohexen-1-one (187) and acid workup (see Scheme 3-10).

(230)

(232)

1) (187)
2) $\mathrm{H}^{+} / \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$
(233)

Scheme 3-10
Further attempts were made using the analogous organolithium and organocerium reagents. Organocerium reagents have been reported to succeed where more conventional organometallic reagents have failed because of steric or acidity problems, ${ }^{66,67}$ but neither the organocerium reagent ( $(232), \mathrm{M}=\mathrm{CeR}_{2}$ ) nor the organolithium reagent $((232) \mathrm{M}=\mathrm{Li})$ resulted in any of the desired coupling.

### 3.4 Concluding Remarks.

The results described in this chapter have shown that when tandem reactions are available to alkoxy radicals derived from aryl-substituted oxiranylcarbinyl radicals, the $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{O}$ cleavage pathway predominates and no products of C-C cleavage are seen. It is interesting
to note that cyclisation of the alkoxy radical can also prevent $\mathbf{C}$ - $\mathbf{C}$ cleavage in these systems.

The synthetic problems encountered with the synthesis of the thiocarbonylimidazolide (220) were disappointing, as the tributyltin hydride reduction of this compound could have given significant new insight into the reactions of these systems. Alternative synthetic routes to the enone (231) involving the use of 2-cyclohexen-1-one (234) or cyclohexanone in place of 3-ethoxy-2-cyclohexen-1-one (187) were considered but not attempted. 2-Cyclohexen-1-one (234) would be expected to be more reactive than (187) because the electron donating ethoxy group is not present. The proposed scheme for this route is shown in Scheme 3-11. After the Grignard reaction, oxidation of the tertiary alcohol (235) with pyridinium chlorochromate, ${ }^{68}$ would be expected to give the desired enone (231).

(235)




## Scheme 3-11

Alternatively the analogous reaction with cyclohexanone (236) would be expected to give the cyclohexene (237) after acid work-up (see Scheme 3-12). Allylic oxidation of (237) with selenium dioxide, ${ }^{69}$ would then be expected to give the allylic alcohol (238) from which the thiocarbonylimidazolide (220) could be obtained.


Scheme 3-12
It was decided however, that a different approach to the investigation of the $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{C}$ bond cleavage process would be used and the results of this work are discussed further in Chapter 4.

## 4. Demonstration of Reversible C-C Bond Cleavage in Oxiranylcarbinyl Radicals.

### 4.1 Introduction.

As mentioned in Section 1.3.3 the C-O bond cleavage of oxiranylcarbinyl radicals is known to be reversible and there is extensive kinetic and synthetic evidence for this process. Reactions involving C-C bond cleavage have received somewhat less attention however and although the reversibility of this cleavage has been suggested, ${ }^{27}$ no direct evidence has been reported. It was considered that reversible C-C bond cleavage could result in the inversion of stereochemistry at the epoxide in systems such as the one shown in Scheme 4-1, because the conformational mobility of the C-C cleaved species (240) could allow the radical to attack both faces of the double bond.


Scheme 4-1

### 4.2 Aims.

Treatment of the thiocarbonylimidazolide (241) with $\mathrm{Bu}_{3} \mathrm{SnH} / \mathrm{AIBN}$ would be expected to give some or all of the diastereomeric fluorenols (247a) - (247d) (see Scheme $4-2$ ). The number of diastereomers and the relative stereochemistry of the obtained products were of great importance to the mechanistic study, as the production of only (247a) and/or (247b), in which the relative chemistry of the oxygen and the methyl group was the same as in the reaction substrate would suggest that the C-C cleavage was not occurring prior to the formation of the products. The formation of three or four isomers however or the formation of isomers in which the relationship between the methyl and hydroxy groups was different to that in the reaction substrate ((247c) and (247d)) would suggest C-C cleavage is occurring reversibly in these systems. (see Scheme 4-2). As mentioned in Chapter 3 the formation of trans ring junctions in these systems is considered
to be extremely unlikely and thus formation of more than four stereoisomers would not be expected. ${ }^{64}$





(247a)

(247b)


Scheme 4-2

### 4.3 Results and Discussion.

The thiocarbonylimidazolide (241) was synthesised by the method shown in Scheme 4-3. 5-Methyl-1,3-cyclohexanedione (248) was treated with ethanol in refluxing toluene to give 3-ethoxy-5-methyl-2-cyclohexen-1-one (249) ( $89 \%$ yield), ${ }^{70-72}$ and this was converted to the 2-allylphenyl substituted enone (250) by treatment with 2-allylphenylmagnesium bromide ( $54 \%$ ). ${ }^{63}$ Interestingly the Luche reduction, ${ }^{60}$ of this compound gave a single diastereomer of the alcohol (251). mCPBA epoxidation (79 \%), ${ }^{61}$ followed by treatment with $1,1^{\prime}$-thiocarbonyldiimidazole, ${ }^{40}$ ( $92 \%$ ) gave the thiocarbonyl-imidazolide (241) as a single diastereomer. This was particularly fortuitous as for these studies it was intended that the tributyltin hydride reduction would be performed on a single diastereomer of (241). A potentially difficult chromatographic separation was therefore avoided.



Yield $=54 \%$
Yield $=97 \%$



Yield = 79 \%


Yield = $92 \%$

Scheme 4-3

The relationship between the methyl group and the thiocarbonylimidazolide group in (241) was apparent from spin-spin coupling constants. N.O.e. experiments have also supported this assignment which is discussed in greater detail in Appendix A. A reliable assignment of the epoxide stereochemistry is not possible from NMR experiments and the epoxide has again been assumed to be cis to the thiocarbonylimidazolide group because of the directing effect of the OH group in $m \mathrm{CPBA}$ epoxidations. ${ }^{61}$

Treatment of the thiocarbonylimidazolide (241) with tributyltin hydride and AIBN under both normal and inverse addition conditions gave isomeric mixtures of the hydrogenated fluorenol ( $\mathbf{2 4 7 a} \mathrm{a}$ - ) in yields of $37 \%$ and $35 \%$ respectively (see Scheme 44). In each case the product was obtained as a mixture of 4 diastereoisomers of which the major diastereomer was found to be appreciably less polar and was separable from the others by flash chromatography. GC-MS of the mixture showed that the four diastereoisomers were obtained in the ratio 10:48:22:4 (see Appendix C).

Although it was not possible to correlate these values to the actual diastereomers, the formation of four diastereomers of product is a good indication of reversible $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{C}$ bond cleavage in these systems. This suggests that both the cis ((247a) and (247b)) and trans ( $(247 \mathrm{c}$ ) and (248d)) configurations between the methyl group and the hydroxy group are obtained, as well as two different configurations of the vinyl group (see Scheme 4-4).


(247a)

(247b)

(247d)

Scheme 4-4
This result is exactly as would be expected if epimerisation as a result of C-C cleavage is occurring. Unfortunately the isolable diastereomer was an oil so assignment of the stereochemistry by X-ray analysis was not possible. The NMR spectrum of the material
was also too complex to give definitive evidence as to the relative configuration of either the hydroxy or vinyl groups.

A similar stereochemical investigation was conducted with the thiocarbonylimidazolide (257) which has a 2-methylphenyl group in place of the 2allylphenyl group. This experiment was intended to confirm the result described above and was expected to yield 2 diastereomers instead of four. It was hoped that the simplification of the system would allow isolation and characterisation of both of the expected diastereomers.

Synthesis of the thiocarbonylimidazolide (257) was performed exactly as for the synthesis of (241) except that the Grignard reagent used in the first reaction was 2methylphenylmagnesiumbromide (253) derived from the commercially available 2bromotoluene (see Scheme 4-5).


## Scheme 4-5

Diastereoselectivity was again observed in the Luche reduction of the enone (254) and (257) was obtained as a single diastereomer with cis stereochemistry (see Appendix A). Although it was obtained as a solid, attempts to recrystallise this material yielded only crystallites which were not adequate for X-ray analysis. Also the thiocarbonylimidazolide group was found to be thermally labile and underwent gradual decomposition on prolonged heating.

Treatment of (257) with $\mathrm{Bu}_{3} \mathrm{SnH} / \mathrm{AIBN}$ gave particularly interesting results which were also markedly different under normal and inverse addition conditions. The results of these two reactions are shown in Scheme 4-6.

$18 \%$ yield Normal addition $0 \%$ yield Inverse addition

(258b)
14 \% yield Normal addition $0 \%$ yield Inverse addition

$21 \%$ yield Normal addition
$59 \%$ yield Inverse addition
Scheme 4-6
As expected the reaction yielded two diastereomers of fluorenol, (258a) and (258b) under normal addition conditions. The cyclohexenol ( $\mathbf{2 5 9} \mathbf{b}$ ) was also obtained by reduction of the alkoxy radical prior to abstraction and was the only product obtained under the inverse addition conditions. All three products were found to be solids; the stereochemistry of the tetrahydrofluorenol (258b) was assigned from the X-ray crystal structure (see Appendix B), the stereochemistry of (258a) is assumed by implication and the structure of (259b) has been deduced from spin-spin coupling constants (see Appendix A).

### 4.4 Concluding Remarks

The absence of a vinyl group on the sidechain appears to have strongly disfavoured the hydrogen abstraction such that direct reduction of the alkoxy radical could take place, resulting in the formation of the cyclohexenol (259b).

The X-ray crystal structure of (258b) is indisputable evidence that epimerisation is occurring prior to the product formation. It is also interesting to note that the structure of the directly reduced alcohol, (259b) also has a trans arrangement between the hydroxy group and the methyl group. The different product distributions obtained under normal and inverse addition conditions give significant insight into the relative rates of the various stages of these reactions. These rates are summarised in Scheme 4-7







(264a)
(259)

Cyclisation and Reduction

(258b)

Scheme 4-7

It is immediately apparent from the epimerisation that the values of $\mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{CO}}, \mathrm{k}^{-1} \mathrm{co}, \mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{CC}}$ and $\mathrm{k}^{-1} \mathrm{cc}$ are all very high ( $>\mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{abs}}$ and $\mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{red}}$ ) and the system reaches equilibrium before the abstraction and reduction reactions begin to give rise to the products. The product distribution is therefore dependent only on the relative rates of the abstraction and reduction reactions, which are irreversible. The isolation of approximately equal amounts of (258a) and ( $\mathbf{2 5 8 b}$ ) suggests that $\mathrm{k}_{\text {abs }}(\mathbf{2 6 3 a}) \approx \mathrm{k}_{\text {abs }}(\mathbf{2 6 3 b})$. It can also been seen that $\mathrm{k}_{\text {red }}[\mathrm{H}]$ (263b) $\approx \mathrm{k}_{\text {abs }}(263 a)$ and $\mathrm{k}_{\text {abs }}(263 \mathrm{~b})$ under normal addition conditions and $\mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{red}}[\mathrm{H}](\mathbf{2 6 3 b})>\mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{abs}}(263 \mathrm{a})$ and $\mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{abs}}(\mathbf{2 6 3 b})$ under inverse addition conditions. The higher concentration of tributyltin hydride has no effect on the rate of the intramolecular abstraction reactions so reduction of (263b) is predominant when the concentration of hydride is high. It is also interesting to note that the reduction reactions of the radicals (261) and (263a) are too slow to give rise to the cyclohexen-1-ol (259a) or the ring expanded ether (262). The methyl group on the cyclohexyl ring appears to shield the alkoxy radical from reduction when it is in an axial position in (263a) (see Fig 4-1), resulting in the exclusive reduction of (263b) in which the methyl group is equatorial.

(263a)


(263b)



Fig 4-1

It could also be postulated that the epimerisation of the epoxides could occur via a mechanism involving a reversible $\beta$-cleavage reaction of the alkoxy radical. This would involve the reversible formation of a ring opened species (265) containing a carbonyl group and a primary alkyl radical (see Scheme 4-8).


Scheme 4-8
It has been noted that a similar $\beta$-cleavage of this type can occur to expel a side chain in a similar system (see Scheme 4-9), but it is a relatively minor side reaction (5-10 \% yield). ${ }^{43}$ This process is certainly unfavourable energetically, ${ }^{9}$ and would be expected to lead to the formation of other products.


Scheme 4-9
The results in this chapter demonstrate some very interesting points in the chemistry of aryl substituted oxiranylcarbinyl radicals. It appears that subsequent reactions can influence the outcome of the direction of cleavage. Unfortunately from the point of view of this work the alkoxy radical derived from C-O cleavage appears to be much more reactive than the heavily stabilised benzylic radical derived from C-C cleavage. As a result a tandem reaction of the C - C cleaved radical would only be obtained if tandem reactions of the alkoxy radical were strongly disfavoured. The reactivity of the benzylic radical is also a relative unknown, it could be that tandem reactions of this radical could be difficult to obtain even if the competition from the C-O cleaved radical were removed.

## 5 The Preparation of Medium Ring Lactones.

### 5.1 Introduction

Section 1.3.7.1.1 described how the bridging bonds in decalin systems can be broken by the $\beta$-cleavage reactions of alkoxy radicals (271) formed from oxiranylcarbinyl radicals (270) (see Scheme 5-1).


$$
\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{COOEt}, \mathrm{Ph}
$$

## Scheme 5-1

It was considered that this type of reaction could be useful in the synthesis of medium ring lactones, which are difficult to make by standard methods because of the unfavourable loss of entropy involved in the cyclisation reaction and also because of competing intermolecular esterifications.

### 5.2 Aims

The intention of this work was to synthesise the thiocarbonylimidazolide (272) and test if endocyclic ester groups could be used as radical stabilising groups in reactions such as that shown in Scheme 5-2. If successful the chemistry could be used for the preparation of medium ring lactones such as the natural product didemnilactone (276) (see fig 5-1). ${ }^{73}$



Scheme 5-2


Fig 5-1

### 5.3 Results and Discussion

Synthesis of the epoxythiocarbonylimidazolide (272) was attempted from the commercially available lactone 4-hydroxy-6-methyl-2-pyrone (277) by the route shown in Scheme 5-3.


Scheme 5-3
The chemistry of 4-hydroxy-6-methyl-2-pyrone (triacetic acid lactone) (277) has been extensively studied and reviewed. ${ }^{74,75}$ It has been reported that Robinson annulation type reactions of (277) with mesityl oxide and methylvinylketone Mannich bases (282) give rise to hemi-acetal products (284) because of the strong enolisation in these systems (see Scheme 5-4). ${ }^{76,77}$

(283)


Scheme 5-4
The enolisation and therefore the hemi-acetal formation should be prevented from occurring by methylation at C-3 prior to the Robinson alkylation. After formation of the bicyclic ring (279), Luche reduction followed by $m$ CPBA epoxidation and thiocarbonylimidazolide formation was expected to yield the desired epoxy thiocarbonylimidazolide (272) (see Scheme 5-3).

Standard methylation conditions generally favour methylation at oxygen rather than carbon when applied to (277) because of the strong enolisation ( $>99 \%$ ). ${ }^{74}$ Initial attempts at this reaction were made using tetrabutylammonium fluoride and methyl iodide, a method reported to give selective C -alkylation in a variety of $\beta$-dicarbonyl systems. ${ }^{78}$ A trial experiment using tetrabutylammonium fluoride ( 1.5 eq.) and methyl iodide ( 4 eq.) in dichloromethane at room temperature yielded a $4: 1$ mixture of the $O$-methylated product (286) and the desired C-methylated product (278) (see scheme 5-5).


Scheme 5-5
Two moderately low-yielding, two-step, regioselective methylations of 4-hydroxy-6-methyl-2-pyrone have been reported. Treatment of (277) with formaldehyde and
thiophenol followed by treatment with deactivated Raney nickel was reported to give (278) exclusively in $36 \%$ overall yield (see scheme 5-6). ${ }^{79}$


Scheme 5-6
The second procedure involved the condensation of (277) with urea and methyl orthoformate in acetic acid at $70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, followed by reduction of (288) with boranedimethylamine complex in refluxing acetic acid. This method appeared to be easier and was attempted in preference to the first method (see scheme 5-7). ${ }^{80}$


Scheme 5-7

The yields for these two steps were reported as $66 \%$ and $65 \%$ respectively but in fact yields of $93 \%$ and $92 \%$ were obtained when these reactions were carried out.

Two attempts at a Robinson annulation of (278) were then made (see Scheme 5-8). Mesityl oxide has been reported to add to (277) in refluxing pyridine, ${ }^{76}$ but the analogous reaction with (278) and methylvinylketone (289) yielded only (278) and polymeric impurities. Formation of the sodium enolate of (278) with sodium hydride in DMF followed by addition of (289) gave a complex inseperable mixture.


Scheme 5-8
It was then decided to attempt the Robinson annulation after removal of the $\mathrm{C} 5=\mathrm{C} 6$ double bond in the ring. Removal of this double bond by hydrogenation is known, ${ }^{74}$ and it is reported that quantitative hydrogenation of the pyrone (278) can be achieved by stirring in ethanol for 24 hours under hydrogen at room temperature and atmospheric pressure using $10 \%$ palladium on carbon as a catalyst (see Scheme 5-9). ${ }^{81}$


(278)


(290)

(291)

Scheme 5-9
The reaction was attempted with $5 \%$ palladium on carbon and was found to be rather slow. No reaction occurred at all until the pressure was increased to 60 p.s.i. and at this pressure the reaction took three days to go to completion. Hydrogenations of (277) with either a palladium catalyst under pressure or with platinum and nickel catalysts at atmospheric pressure have been reported to result in reduction of the $\mathrm{C} 3=\mathrm{C} 4$ double bond, ${ }^{74}$ but none of the analogous product (291) was seen in this system. The hydrogenation of the analogous 4-hydroxy-6-pentyl-2-pyrone at 60 p.s.i using $5 \%$ palladium on carbon as a catalyst has also been reported with no hydrogenation to the fully saturated system being observed. ${ }^{82}$

Attempts at a Robinson annulation reaction on the hydrogenated pyrone (290) failed because of a base catalysed decarboxylation. Treatment of (290) with sodium hydride and methylvinylketone (289) in a mixture of THF and DMF resulted in the formation of (294) as the major product. The methylvinylketone (289) added to the pyrone as desired, however the intermediate (292) underwent a base catalysed decarboxylation rather than the desired aldol condensation. A postulated mechanism for this reaction is given in Scheme 5-10.

(290)



(293)

Scheme 5-10
An alternative approach to the target compounds was made using 1,4-dichlorobutan-2-one (295). ${ }^{83}$ It was hoped that the chlorine atom in (296) would make the side-chain chloromethyl protons more acidic than the protons at the 5 -position in the ring and this would favour the desired aldol reaction over the decarboxylation reaction (see Scheme 5-11). Instead of water loss, epoxidation by loss of chloride ion from (298) would also be expected. This would remove a step from the synthetic route but would probably result in the final product (300) being a mixture of diastereomers, as the stereocontrol given by the $m$ CPBA epoxidation would be lost.




1,4-Dichlorobutan-2-one (295) was synthesised by treatment of 3-chloropropionyl chloride (301) with diazomethane followed by addition of ethereal hydrochloric acid (see Scheme 5-12) ${ }^{84}$ however addition of (295) to the sodium enolate of (290) gave a complex mixture of products.


Scheme 5-11

(301)

1) $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}_{2}$
2) HCl
mith diazomethane follo

## Chapter 6. Solid Phase Chemistry of Oxiranylcarbinyl Radicals.

### 6.1 Introduction.

The first pioneering research in the area of solid phase synthesis was performed by Merrifield in $1963,{ }^{85}$ but for many years this area of synthetic chemistry received little attention, aside from synthesis of oligomers such as peptides, DNA and RNA. However the development of combinatorial chemistry and non-rational drug discovery techniques has generated considerable new interest in solid phase chemistry, ${ }^{86-89}$ particularly among major pharmaceutical companies, and in recent years much research has been carried out to develop organic chemistry on solid phase supports. ${ }^{90-92}$

Solid phase chemistry is particularly suited to automated synthesis and the generation of multi-component libraries because of the ease of work-up procedures. ${ }^{93,94}$ Washing with a suitable solvent to remove the excess reagents and by-products is all that is required for most reactions. Large excesses of reagents are routinely used to drive reactions to completion because of the ease with which they may be removed. However one limitation of solid phase synthesis is the relative difficulty encountered in the analysis of compounds whilst attached to the bead. ${ }^{95}$ IR spectroscopy, ${ }^{96}$ elemental analysis and the use of colorimetric reagents, ${ }^{97,98}$ are typical analytical methods used in solid phase synthesis, although none of these methods are universally applicable. Techniques such as Magic Angle Spinning NMR, ${ }^{99,100}$ and MALDI-TOF mass spectrometry, ${ }^{101}$ are more specialised but are extremely useful in the analysis of polymer-bound compounds.

The area of radical chemistry on solid supports has received little attention, however the difficulties often associated with the removal of tributyltin residues from reaction mixtures and the toxicity of these compounds, have led to the development of polymer supported organotin hydrides. ${ }^{102}$ These polymers ((302)) were found to contain up to $1.4 \mathrm{mmol} / \mathrm{g}$ of active hydride by reaction with bromodecane (303) and could be recycled by treatment of the tin halide polymer (304) with sodium borohydride (see Scheme 6-1).


Scheme 6-1

### 6.2 Aims.

There are several potential advantages in performing tributyltin hydride chemistry on a solid phase support. Firstly, isolation of the reaction products can be achieved without the need for extensive chromatography, providing that the resin is washed thoroughly with a suitable solvent prior to cleavage of the linker. Also, the use of solid phase supports might be expected to mimic the effect of high dilution, and thus favour intramolecular reactions over intermolecular ones. This feature would be most useful in the case of substrates such as (210) (see Chapter 3), which was found to polymerise rather than undergo an intramolecular cyclisation under normal addition conditions.

The intention of this project was to attempt a simple cleavage reaction of an oxiranylcarbinyl radical on a polymer support. "Wang" (p-benzyloxybenzyl alcohol) resin (306) was selected to be used as the polymer support (see Fig 6-1) because it is polystyrene based and would therefore swell in non-polar solvents such as benzene, the intended solvent for use in the radical reaction. Also an additional advantage of this resin is that the reaction substrate is held at a distance from the polystyrene backbone by the $p$ benzyloxybenzyl spacer group. Becàuse tributyltin hydride is such a bulky compound this could prevent steric problems during the radical reaction.


Fig 6-1

It was also decided that the reaction substrate would be attached to the resin via an ester linkage. This would be stable under the radical reaction conditions, but could easily be broken by treatment with trifluoroacetic acid to allow isolation and characterisation of the resin-cleaved reaction products.

The substrate chosen for this study was the simple phenyl-substituted epoxycyclohexane thiocarbonylimidazolide (307). The intention was to repeat the ring expansion reactions of Marples et al. (See Scheme 1-14, section 1.3.4) on the solid phase support (see Scheme 6-2).



Scheme 6-2
The decision to attach the substrate to the resin at C-4 on the cyclohexane ring was made for two reasons. Although the synthesis would be complicated by the generation of an extra stereocentre at C-4, one advantage over a simpler attachment via the phenyl ring (310) (see Fig. 6-2) would be that the aromatic substituent could be changed relatively easily without affecting the overall synthetic route, to allow the study of tandem reactions such as those described in Chapter 3 without having to resort to an alternative synthetic route.


Fig. 6-2
The early stages of the synthetic route could also be used in an approach to the synthesis of medium ring lactones and this is discussed further in section 6.4. It was considered that the incorporation of the linker and the methyl group at $\mathrm{C}-4$ in the ring could
result in the formation the alcohol (309) rather than the enol ether (308) if steric factors such as those seen in Chapter 4 were operating. In this particular investigation the actual product of the reaction was not critical, the intention of the project was to compare the results of the reaction in solution and on the solid phase.

### 6.3 Results and Discussion.

Initial experiments were conducted on a model system, 1-methylcyclohexanecarboxylic acid (311) to ensure that attachment of the tertiary acid to the solid phase support was possible. An attempt to couple (311) (5 eq.) to the resin (306) using the coupling agent diisopropylcarbodiimide ( 10 eq .) failed, the IR spectrum before and after the attempted coupling was identical and no ester carbonyl band was evident. It was also found that benzoic acid (313) ( 10 eq .) did not couple using this coupling agent (see Scheme 6-3).


Scheme 6-3
Treatment of the Wang resin (306) with benzoyl chloride in the presence of triethylamine and DMAP was found to result in the formation of the Wang benzoate (314). It was also found that coupling of 1-methylcyclohexanecarboxylic acid could also be achieved by formation of the acid chloride (315) with oxalyl chloride and addition to the resin in the presence of triethylamine and DMAP (see Scheme 6-4).


Scheme 6-4

After it had been established that a tertiary acid of this type could be coupled to Wang resin the synthesis of the radical reaction substrate was undertaken from 3-ethoxy-2-cyclohexen-1-one (187) (see Scheme 6-5).


1) PhLi
2) $\mathrm{H}^{+} / \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$

$25 \%$ yield


Scheme 6-5

The ethyl ester (316) was prepared by deprotonation of the enone (187) with $n$-butyllithium followed by quenching of the enolate with ethyl chloroformate (55 \%). Treatment of (316) with methyl iodide in the presence of tetrabutylammonium fluoride gave the methylated $\beta$ ketoester (317) (87\%), which was further transformed into the phenyl substituted enone (318) by treatment with phenyllithium and an acid work-up (55\%). Luche reduction of (318) was found to give (319) as a 2:1 mixture of diastereomers which were inseparable by flash chromatography ( $99 \%$ ). Treatment of (319) with $m$ CPBA gave (320) as a $2: 1$ mixture of diastereomers ( $52 \%$ ) which were again inseparable by flash chromatography. Hydrolysis of the ester group in (320) proved difficult as a mild method was required to prevent the possible decarboxylation of the acid (322) to give (324) (see Scheme 6-6).


Scheme 6-6
Treatment with (a) lithium hydroxide in THF/water (10:1), (b) potassium hydroxide and 18 -crown- 6 in benzene and (c) pigs liver esterase returned only starting material and treatment with iodotrimethylsilane gave a complex mixture of products. The desired acid (322) was eventually obtained, albeit in poor yield by treatment with potassium hydroxide in methanol at $50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 3 days. The acid (322) was isolated as a single diastereomer (25 \%) and was found to be highly crystalline, the X-ray crystal structure is described in Appendix B.

### 6.4 The Preparation of Medium Ring Lactones.

It was hoped that the early stages of this synthetic route could also be used in the synthesis of the medium ring lactone precursor (330). Treatment of the ethoxycyclohexenone (317) with vinylmagnesium bromide would be expected to give the vinylsubstituted cyclohexenone (325), which could be converted into the thiocarbonylimidazolide (330) by the route shown in Scheme 6-7. Reaction of (330) with
tributyltin hydride and AIBN would be expected to give rise to a medium ring lactone by the postulated mechanism discussed in Chapter 5.


1) $\mathrm{B}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{6}$
2) $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{2} / \mathrm{OH}^{-}$

(329)
(328)
(327)

(330)

Scheme 6-7
An initial attempt at the formation of (325) using commercially available vinylmagnesium bromide was disappointing and yielded only starting material.

### 6.5 Concluding Remarks.

Unfortunately due to time restraints the syntheses of the solid phase and medium ring lactone radical reaction substrates were not completed. The preparation of the vinyl substituted enone (325) might be achieved with the use of freshly prepared vinylmagnesium bromide which often gives better results than the commercially available material, or with the use of the more reactive reagent vinyllithium. The reaction of (317) with phenyllithium (in Scheme 6-5) is encouraging evidence that formation of (325) should be possible when the correct reagents and reaction conditions are found. The poor yield of the acid from the
ester hydrolysis of (320) (see Scheme 6-5) may also be improved by careful control of the reaction conditions.

Two other methods for attachment of the reaction substrate to the polymer bead were considered and although they were not attempted, may still be of interest if the attachment at C-4 (see Scheme 6-2) causes difficulties in the radical reaction. The first method involved addition of the ester functionality to 3-phenyl-2-cyclohexen-1-one (188) rather than 3-ethoxy-2-cyclohexen-1-one (187) (see Scheme 6-8).


## Scheme 6-8

This would result in the linker being attached to the resin at C-6 rather than C-4. At this position the linker would be further away from the epoxide functionality and would presumably have less influence on the radical reaction.

The second alternative would involve a simpler but less versatile route and would result in the substrate being attached by the aromatic ring (see Scheme 6-9).



1) $\operatorname{CS}(\operatorname{Im})_{2}$
2) Resin Attachment


Scheme 6.9
This would move the linker further still from the epoxide, but would have the disadvantage that the synthetic route would be much less versatile. For example addition of allyl or vinyl substituents onto the aromatic ring, such as those described in chapters 3 and 4 would probably require large changes to the synthetic route.

## 7. Experimental.

### 7.1 General Information.

### 7.1.1 Solvents and Reagents.

Light petroleum refers to the petroleum ether fractions boiling between $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and $60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and ether refers to diethyl ether. Hexane and other solvents of analytical grade were used without purification, as were commercially available reagents. Technical grade solvents were purified prior to use as follows. Dichloromethane was distilled from phosphorus pentoxide. Ether, light petroleum and ethyl acetate were distilled from anhydrous calcium chloride. Benzene was distilled from calcium hydride and stored over molecular sieves under an atmosphere of nitrogen or argon. Tetrahydrofuran was distilled from the sodium benzophenone ketal or purchased from Aldrich in Sure-seal bottles.

### 7.1.2 Chromatographic Procedures.

Analytical thin layer chromatography was performed on aluminium backed plates coated with Merck Kieselgel $60 \mathrm{GF}_{254}$. Flash chromatography was carried out using Kieselgel 60 H silica.

### 7.1.3 Spectroscopic Techniques.

Fourier Transform infra red spectra were recorded in the range $4000-600 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$ using either a Nicolet FT-205 or a Perkin Elmer Paragon 100 spectrometer, with internal calibration. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ and ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectra were recorded on either a Bruker AC-250 or a DPX400 spectrometer in deuteriochloroform or deuteriodimethylsulfoxide. Chemical shifts are quoted in ppm relative to tetramethylsilane as the internal standard and coupling constants are quoted in hertz (Hz). Spectroscopic data are annotated with the following abbreviations, s - singlet, d - doublet, t - triplet, q - quartet, m - multiplet or combinations thereof. Maj and min refer to the major or minor isomers in the case of inseparable mixtures of diastereomers. Mass spectra were recorded on a Kratos MS80 or a VG Analytical ZAB-E spectrometer.

### 7.1.4 Other Information.

Melting points were measured on an Electrothermal digital melting point apparatus and are uncorrected. Elemental analysis was performed on a Perkin Elmer 2400 Elemental Analyser.

### 7.2 Experimental For Chapter 2.

Preparation of 3-Phenyl-2-cyclohexen-1-one (188).


A solution of phenyllithium ( $1.8 \mathrm{M}, 70 \mathrm{ml}, 126 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added dropwise to a stirred solution of 3-ethoxy-2-cyclohexen-1-one ( $16.8 \mathrm{~g}, 120 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in anhydrous THF ( 50 $\mathrm{ml})$ at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The solution was then allowed to warm to room temperature and after stirring for 16 hours, hydrochloric acid ( $2 \mathrm{M}, 50 \mathrm{ml}$ ) was added. This mixture was then extracted with diethyl ether ( 3 x 50 ml ) and the combined extracts were washed with saturated brine ( 50 ml ), dried over magnesium sulfate and evaporated in vacuo. Recrystallisation from light petroleum gave the title compound ( $17.5 \mathrm{~g}, 84 \%$ ) as colourless plates, m.p. $60-61^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; lit $63-66^{\circ} \mathrm{C} .{ }^{58}$
$\nu_{\text {max }} / \mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ (nujol) 1661 ( $\alpha, \beta$-unsaturated $\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}$ ), 1604 ( $\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{C}$ ), 1457, 770, 701.
$\delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(250 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 2.16\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{tt}, 5-\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 2.46\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J 6.5,4-\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 2.75(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J 6$, $\left.6-\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 6.41(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, 2-\mathrm{CH}), 7.35(5 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ph})$.
$\delta_{\mathrm{C}}\left(62.9 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 22.7\left(5-\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 28.0\left(6-\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 37.2\left(4-\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 125.3(\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{CH}), 126.0$ (Ar-CH), 128.7 (Ar-CH), 129.9 (2-CH), 138 (Ar-C), 160 (3-C), 200 (C=O).

## Preparation of 2,3-Epoxy-3-phenylcyclohexan-1-one (189).



Sodium hydroxide solution ( $6 \mathrm{M}, 1.5 \mathrm{ml}, 9 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added dropwise to a solution of 3-phenyl-2-cyclohexen-1-one ( $3.0 \mathrm{~g}, 17.4 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and aqueous hydrogen peroxide ( $50 \%$, $3.6 \mathrm{ml}, 54 \mathrm{mmol})$ in methanol $(30 \mathrm{ml})$ at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The solution was then allowed to warm up to room temperature and after stirring for two hours, ether ( 100 ml ) and water were added. The aqueous fraction was extracted with ether ( $2 \times 100 \mathrm{ml}$ ) and the combined organic fractions were washed with ferrous sulfate solution ( $5 \%, 2 \times 100 \mathrm{ml}$ ) and saturated brine $(100 \mathrm{ml})$, dried over magnesium sulfate and concentrated in vacuo to give a white solid. Purification by flash chromatography ( $3: 1$ light petroleum/ether) gave the title compound as colourless crystals $(2.19 \mathrm{~g}, 66 \%)$. A sample of this was recrystallised from light petroleum/ether to give colourless needles, m.p. $55.0-55.8^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$.

Found $\mathrm{C}, 76.40 ; \mathrm{H}, 6.46 . \mathrm{C}_{12} \mathrm{H}_{12} \mathrm{O}_{2}$ requires $\mathrm{C}, 76.58 ; \mathrm{H}, 6.43 \%$.
Found $\mathrm{M}^{+}, 188.0838 . \mathrm{C}_{12} \mathrm{H}_{12} \mathrm{O}_{2}$ requires $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z} 188.0837$.
$\nu_{\max } / \mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ (nujol) 1707 ( $\mathrm{C}=0$ ), 1452, 1386, 809, 792, 751, 657.
$\delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(250 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 1.81(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 5-\mathrm{CH}), 2.15(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 4-\mathrm{CH}, 5-\mathrm{CH}), 2.43(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 6-$ $\mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), $2.60(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 4-\mathrm{CH}), 3.26(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, 2-\mathrm{CH}), 7.36(5 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{CH})$ $\delta_{\mathrm{C}}\left(62.9 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 16.7\left(5-\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 26.9\left(6-\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 35.8\left(4-\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 64.1$ ( $2-\mathrm{CH}$ and $3-\mathrm{C}$ ), 125.1 (Ar-CH), 128.2 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{CH}$ ), 128.5 (Ar-CH), 138.7 (Ar-C), 205.1 (C=O) $m / z$ (E.I.) $188\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, 35 \%\right), 160(\mathrm{M}-\mathrm{CO}, 93), 159$ (39), 143 (79), 117 (79), 115 (49), 105 (65), 104 (65), 103 (78), 91 (51), 77 (100), 39 (40), 32 (55), 27 (34).

Preparation of 2-Acetoxy-3,4-epoxy-4-phenyl-cyclohex-1-ene (190).


A solution of butyllithium ( $2.5 \mathrm{M}, 5 \mathrm{ml}, 12.5 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added dropwise to a stirred solution of diisopropylamine ( $1.8 \mathrm{ml}, 13 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in THF $(10 \mathrm{ml})$ at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. After stirring for 15 minutes the solution was cooled to $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and a solution of 2,3-epoxy-3-phenylcyclohexan-1-one ( $2.16 \mathrm{~g}, 11.4 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in THF ( 15 ml ) was added over 10 minutes. After a further 30 minutes at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, acetic anhydride ( $1.9 \mathrm{ml}, 17.1 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added. The solution was allowed to warm to room temperature and ether ( 50 ml ) and water ( 50 ml ) were added. The aqueous fraction was extracted with ether ( $50 \mathrm{ml} \times 2$ ) and the combined organic fractions were washed with water ( 100 ml ) and brine ( 100 ml ), dried over magnesium sulfate and evaporated in vacuo to give a yellow oil. Purification by flash chromatography (eluant 3:1 light petroleum/ether) followed by crystallisation from ether (at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) gave the title compound as colourless crystals ( $1.34 \mathrm{~g}, 51 \%$ ); m.p. $48.7-49.7^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Found $\mathrm{M}^{+}, 230.0932 . \mathrm{C}_{14} \mathrm{H}_{14} \mathrm{O}_{3}$ requires $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z} 230.0943$.
$\mathrm{v}_{\text {max }} / \mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ ( $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ solution.) 2939, 1750, 1679, 1601, 1495, 1450, 1421, 1369, 1141, 1103, 1034, 1010, 938, 920, 895, 841, 698, 665, 654.
$\delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(250 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 2.18\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{COO}\right), 2.25\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 6-\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 2.31\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, 5-\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, 3.24 ( $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 2.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3-\mathrm{CH}$ ), 5.64 ( $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 1-\mathrm{CH}$ ), 7.35 ( $5 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{CH}$ ).
$\delta_{\mathrm{C}}\left(62.9 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 19.4\left(6-\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 25.0\left(5-\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 58.4(3-\mathrm{CH}), 64.70(4-\mathrm{C}), 115.4$ (1CH), 125.4 (Ar-CH), 127.7 (Ar-CH), 128.3 (Ar-CH), 139.5 (Ar-C), 144.9 (2-C), 169.6 ( $\mathrm{C}=0$ )
$m / z$ (E.I) $230\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, 21 \%\right), 202(42), 201(20), 188(32), 171(24), 170(54), 160(100), 159$ (51), 105 (44), 103 (57), 86 (24), 77 (26), 43 (85).

Attempted Phenylthio Radical Catalysed Coupling Between 2-Acetoxy-3,4-epoxy-4-phenyl-cyclohex-1-ene (190) and Methyl Acrylate Under Feldman Reaction Conditions.

A deoxygenated solution of diphenyldisulfide ( $130 \mathrm{mg}, 0.6 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and AIBN ( 50 $\mathrm{mg}, 0.3 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in toluene ( 5 ml ) was added over 4 hours to a deoxygenated solution of 2-acetoxy-3,4-epoxy-4-phenyl-cyclohex-1-ene ( $130 \mathrm{mg}, 0.55 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and methyl acrylate ( 500 $\mathrm{mg}, 6 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) under a nitrogen atmosphere in refluxing toluene ( 10 ml ) with concomitant sunlamp irradiation. After a further hour of reflux the solution was allowed to cool and evaporated in vacuo to give a brown oil. N.M.R analysis of this oil showed it to be a mixture of diphenyldisulfide, 2-acetoxy-3,4-epoxy-4-phenyl-cyclohex-1-ene and polymeric impurities.

Attempted Phenylthio Radical Catalysed Coupling Between 2-Acetoxy-3,4-epoxy-4-phenyl-cyclohex-1-ene (190) and Vinylene Carbonate Under Feldman Reaction Conditions.

A deoxygenated solution of diphenyldisulfide ( $240 \mathrm{mg}, 1.1 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and AIBN ( 50 $\mathrm{mg}, 0.3 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in benzene ( 6 ml ) was added over 6.5 hours to a deoxygenated solution of 2-acetoxy-3,4-epoxy-4-phenyl-cyclohex-1-ene ( $200 \mathrm{mg}, 0.9 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and vinylene carbonate ( $260 \mathrm{mg}, 3 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) under a nitrogen atmosphere in refluxing toluene ( 10 ml ) with concomitant sunlamp irradiation. After a further hour of reflux the solution was allowed to cool and evaporated in vacuo to give a yellow oil. N.M.R analysis of this oil showed it to contain only starting materials.

Attempted Phenylthio Radical Catalysed Coupling Between 2-Acetoxy-3,4-epoxy-4-phenyl-cyclohex-1-ene (190) and Maleic Anhydride Under Rawal Reaction Conditions.

A deoxygenated solution of diphenyldisulfide ( $60 \mathrm{mg}, 0.28 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), AIBN $(22 \mathrm{mg}$, 0.14 mmol ), 2-acetoxy-3,4-epoxy-4-phenyl-cyclohex-1-ene ( $308 \mathrm{mg}, 1.3 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and maleic anhydride ( $1.3 \mathrm{~g}, 13 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was irradiated in a hanovia apparatus ( 450 W medium pressure mercury lamp) under a nitrogen atmosphere in refluxing benzene ( 10 ml ). After 4 hours of reflux the solution was allowed to cool and evaporated in vacuo to give a brown oil. N.M.R analysis of this oil showed it to be a complex mixture of products.

Attempted Phenylthio Radical Catalysed Coupling Between 2-Acetoxy-3,4-epoxy-4-phenyl-cyclohex-1-ene (190) and Vinylene Carbonate Under Rawal Reaction Conditions.

A deoxygenated solution of diphenyldisulfide ( $90 \mathrm{mg}, 0.4 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), AIBN ( 33 mg , 0.2 mmol ), 2-acetoxy-3,4-epoxy-4-phenyl-cyclohex-1-ene ( $310 \mathrm{mg}, 0.9 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and vinylene carbonate ( $260 \mathrm{mg}, 3 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was irradiated in a hanovia apparatus under a nitrogen atmosphere in refluxing benzene ( 10 ml ). After 4 hours of reflux the solution was allowed to cool and evaporated in vacuo to give a brown oil. N.M.R analysis of this oil showed it to be a complex mixture of products.

## Preparation of 3-Phenyl-2-cyclohexen-1-ol (195).



Sodium borohydride ( $790 \mathrm{mg}, 21 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added portionwise to a solution of 3-phenyl-2-cyclohexen-1-one ( $3 \mathrm{~g}, 17.4 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and cerium (III) chloride heptahydrate ( 6.5 g , 17.4 mmol ) in dry methanol at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. After stirring for 1 hour, water ( 200 ml ) was added and the mixture was extracted with ether ( $3 \times 100 \mathrm{ml}$ ). The combined extracts were washed with water ( 100 ml ) and saturated brine ( 100 ml ), dried over magnesium sulfate and evaporated in vacuo to give the title compound as a pale yellow oil ( $2.57 \mathrm{~g}, 85 \%$ ).

Found $\mathrm{M}^{+}, 174.1044 . \mathrm{C}_{12} \mathrm{H}_{14} \mathrm{O}$ requires $m / z 174.1045$
$V_{\text {max }} / \mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ (neat) 3324, 2935, 2863, 1600, 1494, 1446, 1053, 974, 757, 695.
$\delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 1.55(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{OH}), 1.70(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 5-\mathrm{CH}, 6-\mathrm{CH}), 1.93(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 5-$ $\mathrm{CH}, 6-\mathrm{CH}), 2.39(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 4-\mathrm{CH}), 2.44(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 4-\mathrm{CH}), 4.39(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 1-\mathrm{CHOH}), 6.12(1$ $\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 2-\mathrm{CH}$ ), 7.33 ( $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{H}$ ), 7.41 ( $3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{H}$ ).
$\delta_{\mathrm{C}}\left(100 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 19.5\left(5-\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 27.4\left(4-\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 31.6\left(6-\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 66.2(1-\mathrm{CHOH}), 125.3$ (Ar-CH), 126.7 (2-CH), 127.3 (Ar-CH), 128.3 (Ar-CH), 139.4 (Ar-C or 3-C), 141.3 (Ar-C or 3-C).
$m / z$ (E.I.) $174\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, 100 \%\right), 146(89), 145(85), 131(55), 115(43), 91(46), 77(27), 51$ (23), 39 (27).

## Preparation of 2,3-Epoxy-3-phenyl-2-cyclohexen-1-ol (196).


$m$-chloroperbenzoic acid ( $2.26 \mathrm{~g}, 50 \%, 6.5 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added to a stirred solution of 3-phenyl-2-cyclohexen-1-ol ( $0.96 \mathrm{~g}, 5.5 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and sodium bicarbonate ( $565 \mathrm{mg}, 6.7$ mmol ) in DCM at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. After 50 minutes the solution was washed with saturated sodium bicarbonate ( 50 ml x 4 ) and saturated brine, dried over magnesium sulfate and evaporated in vacuo to give a pale yellow oil. Purification by flash chromatography (eluant light petroleum/ether 1:2) gave the title compound as a colourless oil ( $559 \mathrm{mg}, 53 \%$ ).

Found $\mathrm{M}^{+}, 190.0994 . \mathrm{C}_{12} \mathrm{H}_{14} \mathrm{O}_{2}$ requires $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}$ 190.0994.
$V_{\max } / \mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ (neat) $3336,2938,2858,1604,1495,1445,1404,1356,1046,955,874,758$, 696, 661.
$\delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 1.48(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 5-\mathrm{CH}), 1.68(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 5-\mathrm{CH}, 6-\mathrm{CH}, \mathrm{OH}), 2.25(2 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{m}, 4-\mathrm{CH}, 6-\mathrm{CH}), 3.29(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, \mathrm{J} 3.5,2-\mathrm{CH}), 4.13(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 1-\mathrm{CH}), 7.32(5 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ph})$.
$\delta_{\mathrm{C}}\left(100 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 18.2\left(5-\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 28.0\left(4-\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.0\left(6-\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 63.9(3-\mathrm{C}), 64.4(2-\mathrm{CH})$, 66.3 ( $1-\mathrm{CH}$ ), 125.3 ( $2 \times \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{CH}$ ), 127.5 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{CH}$ ), 128.4 ( $2 \times \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{CH}$ ), 141.2 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{C}$ ).
$\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}$ (E.I.) $190\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, 7 \%\right), 173$ (20), 133 (63), 121 (100), 105 (71), 91 (47), 77 (50).

Preparation of 2,3-Epoxy-1-(imidazol-1-yl-(thiocarbonyl)oxy)-3-phenylcyclohexane (191).


A solution of 2,3-epoxy-3-phenyl-2-cyclohexen-1-ol ( $800 \mathrm{mg}, 4.2 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and 1,1thiocarbonyl diimidazole ( $1.2 \mathrm{~g}, 6.7 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in $\mathrm{DCM}(30 \mathrm{ml})$ was stirred at gentle reflux for 24 hours. After cooling the solution was washed with water and saturated brine, dried over magnesium sulfate and evaporated in vacuo to give a colourless oil. Purification by flash
chromatography (eluant light petroleum/ether 1:1) gave the title compound as a colourless liquid ( $813 \mathrm{mg}, 65 \%$ ).
Found $\mathrm{M}^{+}, 300.0933$. $\mathrm{C}_{16} \mathrm{H}_{16} \mathrm{O}_{2} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{~S}$ requires $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z} 300.0932$.
$v_{\text {max }} / \mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ (neat) 2946, 1740, 1691, 1603, 1531, 1464.
$\delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 1.62(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 5-\mathrm{CH}), 1.93\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 5-\mathrm{CH}, 6-\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 2.18(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 4-$ CH), $2.35(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 4-\mathrm{CH}), 3.46(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 2.5,2-\mathrm{CH}), 5.98(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 1-\mathrm{CH}), 7.03(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J$ 1, Im-H), $7.35(5 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{H}), 7.68(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 1.5, \mathrm{Im}-\mathrm{H}), 8.39(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 1, \mathrm{Im}-\mathrm{H})$.
$\delta_{\mathrm{c}}\left(100 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 18.8\left(5-\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 24.8\left(6-\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 27.6\left(4-\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 60.3(2-\mathrm{CH}), 63.2(3-\mathrm{C})$, 79.2 ( $1-\mathrm{CH}$ ), 118.0 ( $\mathrm{Im}-\mathrm{CH}$ ), 125.3 ( $m$-Ar-CH x 2), 127.9 ( $p-\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{CH}$ ), 128.5 ( $0-\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{CH} \times$ 2), 130.8 (Im-CH), 140.3 (Im-CH), 183.6 ( $\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{S}$ ).
$\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}$ (E.I.) $301\left(\mathrm{MH}^{+}, 11 \%\right), 300\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, 2\right), 241(23), 173(96), 144(100), 105(83), 91(78)$, 77 (63), 68 (78).

Attempted Tributyltin Hydride Reduction of 2,3-Epoxy-1-(imidazol-1-yl-(thiocarbonyl)-oxy)-3-phenyl-cyclohexane (191) in the Presence of Methyl Acrylate.

A deoxygenated solution of tributyltin hydride ( $232 \mathrm{mg}, 0.8 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and AIBN ( 30 $\mathrm{mg}, 0.2 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in benzene ( 5 ml ) was added over 4 hours to a deoxygenated solution of 2,3-epoxy-1-(imidazol-1-yl-(thiocarbonyl)oxy)-3-phenyl-cyclohexane ( $200 \mathrm{mg}, 0.66 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and methyl acrylate ( $280 \mathrm{mg}, 3.25 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) under nitrogen in refluxing benzene ( 5 ml ). After a further hour of reflux the solution was allowed to cool to room temperature and the solvent was removed in vacuo. Flash chromatography (eluant light petroleum then ether) gave tributyltin hydride and the imidazolide starting material (191) as the only identifiable products.

### 7.3 Experimental for Chapter 3

Preparation of 2-Allylbromobenzene (202).


Vinylbromide ( $2.82 \mathrm{ml}, 40 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in THF ( 10 ml ) was added dropwise to a stirred mixture of magnesium ( $2.43 \mathrm{~g}, 100 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), iodine ( 1 crystal), and THF ( 40 ml ) under nitrogen in a flask fitted with a dry ice condenser. The resulting solution of vinylmagnesiumbromide was allowed to cool, after which it was added via a syringe as rapidly as possible to a mixture of 2-bromobenzylbromide ( $5 \mathrm{~g}, 20 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), copper iodide ( 500 mg ), and 2-2'-bipyridine ( 420 mg ) in toluene ( 10 ml ) at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. After stirring for 2 hours at room temperature, ammonium chloride ( 5 g ) was added portionwise and after a further 10 minutes, ether $(50 \mathrm{ml})$ and water $(50 \mathrm{ml})$ were added. The organic fraction was separated and the aqueous fraction was further extracted with ether ( $3 \times 50 \mathrm{ml}$ ). The combined organic fractions were washed with brine ( 150 ml ) and evaporated in vacuo to give a brown oil. Purification by flash chromatography (eluant light petroleum) gave the title compound, ${ }^{63}$ as a colourless oil ( $3.35 \mathrm{~g}, 85 \%$ ).

Found $\mathrm{M}^{+}$, 195.9888. $\mathrm{C}_{9} \mathrm{H}_{9} \mathrm{Br}$ requires $m / z$ 195.9888.
$\mathrm{V}_{\max } / \mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ (neat) $3069,3009,2980,2914,1638,1567,1470,1439,1024,994,917,745$, 660, 640.
$\delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(250 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 3.50\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dt}, J 6.5,1.5, \mathrm{ArCH}_{2} \mathrm{R}\right), 5.06(1 \mathrm{H}$, dt $J 14,1.5$, $\mathrm{RCH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}$ trans $), 5.12\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dt}, J 5.5,1.5, \mathrm{RCH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{cis}\right), 5.95(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dtt}, J 5.5,14,6.5$, $\left.\mathrm{ArCH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 7.06(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{ArCH}), 7.23(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{CH}), 7.53(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 8 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{CH})$. $\delta_{\mathrm{C}}\left(62.9 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 40.1\left(\mathrm{ArCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 116.5\left(\mathrm{RCH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 124.5(\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{C}), 127.3$ (Ar-CH), 127.7 (Ar-CH), 130.3 (Ar-CH), $132.6\left(\mathrm{RCH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right.$ ), 135.4 (Ar-CH), 139.3 (ArCBr ).
$m / z(E . I) 198\left(52 \%, M^{+}\right), 196\left(55 \%, M^{+}\right), 171(15), 169(13), 117(97), 115(100), 91$ (54), 89 (46).

## Preparation of 3-(2-Allylphenyl)-2-cyclohexen-1-one (204).



A solution of 2-allylbromobenzene ( $500 \mathrm{mg}, 2.54 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in dry THF ( 3 ml ) was added dropwise to a stirred mixture of magnesium ( $122 \mathrm{mg}, 5 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), iodine ( 1 crystal) and dry THF ( 5 ml ) under nitrogen. After formation of the Grignard reagent the solution was stirred for 15 minutes and then 3-ethoxy-2-cyclohexen-1-one ( $355 \mathrm{mg}, 2.54 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added. The solution was stirred for a further 2 hours at room temperature after which hydrochloric acid ( $2 \mathrm{M}, 10 \mathrm{ml}$ ) was added and the mixture was extracted with ether ( $3 \times 10$ $\mathrm{ml})$. The combined organic fractions were washed with saturated brine ( 50 ml ), dried over magnesium sulfate and evaporated in vacuo to give a yellow oil. Purification by flash chromatography (eluant light petroleum/ether 3:1) gave the title compound, ${ }^{62}$ as a colourless oil ( $352 \mathrm{mg}, 65 \%$ ).

Found $\mathrm{M}^{+}, 212.1204$. $\mathrm{C}_{15} \mathrm{H}_{16} \mathrm{O}$ requires $m / z$ 212.1201.
$v_{\max } / \mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ (neat) $2933,1670,1618,1597,1346,1326,1246,1188,758$.
$\delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 2.14\left(2 \mathrm{H}\right.$, quintet, $\left.J 6,5-\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 2.49\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J 6,6-\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 2.58(2 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.\mathrm{dt}, J 6,1.5,4-\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 3.35\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dt}, J 6,1.5, \mathrm{ArCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 4.98(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dq}, J 17,1.5$, $\left.\mathrm{RCH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 5.07\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dq}, J 10,1.5, \mathrm{RCH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 5.90\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ddt}, J 17,10,6, \mathrm{RCH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, 6.00 ( $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J 1.5,2-\mathrm{CH}$ ), 7.11 ( $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dt}, J 6.5,1.5, \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{CH}$ ), 7.26 ( $3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{CH}$ ).
$\delta_{\mathrm{C}}\left(100 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 23.0\left(5-\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 31.7\left(4-\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 37.2\left(6-\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 37.4\left(\mathrm{ArCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, 116.2 ( $\mathrm{R}-\mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), 126.3 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{CH}$ ), 127.0 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{CH}$ ), 128.4 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{CH}$ ), 128.7 (2-CH), 130.1 (Ar-CH), 135.7 (Ar-C), 137.1 ( $\mathrm{ArCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), 141.2 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{C}$ ), 164.0 (3-C), 199.6 (1$\mathrm{C}=0$ ).
$m / z$ (E.I.) $212(\mathrm{M}+13 \%), 184(67), 155(43), 141(100), 128(60), 115(50), 84(58), 32$ (63).

## Preparation of 3-(2-Allylphenyl)-2-cyclohexen-1-ol (205).



Sodium borohydride ( $210 \mathrm{mg}, 5.2 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added portionwise to a stirred solution of 3-(2-allylphenyl)-2-cyclohexen-1-one ( $1 \mathrm{~g}, 4.7 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and cerium (III) chloride heptahydrate ( $1.86 \mathrm{~g}, 5 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in methanol $(20 \mathrm{ml})$ at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. After stirring at this temperature for 1 hour, water ( 30 ml ) was added and the mixture was extracted with ether ( $3 \times 30 \mathrm{ml}$ ). The combined organic fractions were washed with saturated brine, dried over magnesium sulfate and evaporated in vacuo to give the title compound, ${ }^{62}$ as a colourless oil ( $912 \mathrm{mg}, 91 \%$ ).
Found $\mathrm{M}^{+}$, 214.1363. $\mathrm{C}_{15} \mathrm{H}_{18} \mathrm{O}$ requires $m / z$ 214.1358.
$v_{\text {max }} / \mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ (neat) $3329(\mathrm{OH}), 2934(\mathrm{CH}), 2861,1637,1598,1485,1443,1431,1342,1290$, 1153, 1051, 972, 912, 756.
$\delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 1.74\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 5-\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 1.93\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 6-\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 2.22\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 4-\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, 3.38 ( $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dt}, J \mathrm{6.5}, 1.5, \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), 5.02 ( 1 H , ddt, J 16.5, 2, 1.5, $\mathrm{ArCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), $5.05\left(1 \mathrm{H}\right.$, ddt, $\left.J 10,2,1.5 \mathrm{ArCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 5.64(1 \mathrm{H}$, dt $J 3.5$, 2, 2H), $5.92\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ddt}, 16.5,10,6.5, \mathrm{ArCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 7.07(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{H}), 7.19(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ar}-$ H).
$\delta_{\mathrm{C}}\left(100 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 19.5\left(5-\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 30.9\left(4-\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 31.4\left(6-\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 37.3\left(\mathrm{ArCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $65.8(1-\mathrm{COH}), 115.7\left(\mathrm{ArCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 125.9(\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{CH}), 127.0(\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{CH}), 128.3(\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{CH})$, 128.4 (2-CH), 129.5 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{CH}$ ), 136.6 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{C}$ ), $138.0\left(\mathrm{ArCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 141.9$ ( $\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{C}$ ), 143.0 (3-C).
$m / z(E . \mathrm{I}) 214\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, 3.5 \%\right), 196\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}-\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}, 33\right), 181$ (45), 167 (65), 155 (48), 141 (78), 129 (85), 115 (66), 91 (34), 77 (24), 51 (25), 39 (24), 28 (100).

## Preparation of 3-(2-Allylphenyl)-2,3-epoxy-cyclohexan-1-ol (206).


$m$-Chloroperbenzoic acid ( $883 \mathrm{mg}, 5.1 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added in one portion to a stirred solution of 3-(2-allylphenyl)-2-cyclohexen-1-ol ( $912 \mathrm{mg}, 4.3 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and sodium bicarbonate ( $429 \mathrm{mg}, 5.1 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in $\mathrm{DCM}(20 \mathrm{ml})$ at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. After 1 hour at this temperature the solution was washed with sodium sulfite solution ( $10 \%, 20 \mathrm{ml}$ ), saturated sodium bicarbonate ( $4 \times 20 \mathrm{ml}$ ) and saturated brine ( 20 ml ), dried over magnesium sulfate and evaporated in vacuo to give a pale yellow oil. Purification by flash chromatography (eluant light petroleum/ether 1:1) gave the title compound as a colourless oil ( $843 \mathrm{mg}, 74 \%$ ).
Found $\mathrm{M}^{+}$, 230.1309. $\mathrm{C}_{15} \mathrm{H}_{18} \mathrm{O}_{2}$ requires $m / z 230.1308$.
$\mathrm{v}_{\max } / \mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ (neat) $3392,2942,1638,1489,1442,1419,1291,1260,1064,996,963,912$, 883, 847, 759, 733, 647.
$\delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 1.42(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 5-\mathrm{CH}), 1.60(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 5-\mathrm{CH}), 1.66\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 6-\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $1.89(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 4-\mathrm{CH}), 2.03(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 4-\mathrm{CH}), 2.65(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{OH}), 3.31(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 2.6,2-$ $\mathrm{CH}), 3.43\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dt}, J 6.5,1.5, \mathrm{ArCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 4.16(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 1-\mathrm{CH}), 5.04(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dt}, J 17$, $1.5, \mathrm{ArCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), $5.10\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dt}, J 10,1.5, \mathrm{ArCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 5.95(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ddt}, J 6.5,10$, 17, $\mathrm{ArCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), 7.18 ( $3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{H}$ ), $7.34(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{H})$.
$\delta_{\mathrm{C}}\left(100 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 18.9\left(5-\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 28.5\left(6-\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.8\left(4-\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 36.6\left(\mathrm{ArCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $62.5(2-\mathrm{CH}), 65.0(3-\mathrm{C}), 67.1(1-\mathrm{COH}), 116.3\left(\mathrm{ArCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 126.3$ ( $\left.\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{CH}\right), 126.7$ (Ar-CH), 127.8 (Ar-CH), 129.4 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{CH}$ ), 136.4 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{C}$ ), $136.8\left(\mathrm{ArCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right) 140.2$ ( $\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{C}$ ).
$m / z$ (E.I.) $230\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, 5 \%\right), 212\left(\left[\mathrm{M}-\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right]^{+}, 11 \%\right), 186(25), 155(26), 145$ (44), 141 (49), 129 (100), 115 (64), 91 (40), 69 (50), 39 (28), 27 (22).

Preparation of 3-(2-allylphenyl)-2,3-epoxy-1-imidazol-1-yl-thiocarbonyloxycyclohexane (197).


A solution of 3-(2-allylphenyl)-2,3-epoxy-cyclohexan-1-ol ( $840 \mathrm{mg}, 3.13 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and 1,1 'thiocarbonyldiimidazole ( $840 \mathrm{mg}, 4.71 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in DCM ( 20 ml ) was stirred at gentle reflux for 16 hours. The solution was then allowed to cool and evaporated in vacuo to give a yellow oil. Purification by flash chromatography (eluant light petroleum/ether 1:1) gave the title compound as a pale yellow oil ( $995 \mathrm{mg}, 94 \%$ ).

Found $\mathrm{MH}^{+} 341.1324 . \mathrm{C}_{19} \mathrm{H}_{21} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{2} \mathrm{~S}$ requires $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z} 341.1324$.
$v_{\text {max }} / \mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ (neat) $2947,1693,1638,1531,1464,1386,1337,1284,1230,1102,995,969$, 898, 761, 656, 642.
$\delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 1.59(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 5-\mathrm{CH}), 1.82(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 5-\mathrm{CH}), 1.96\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 6-\mathrm{CH}_{2}, 4-\right.$ $\mathrm{CH}), 2.10(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 4-\mathrm{CH}), 3.47\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 6,1.5, \mathrm{ArCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 3.52(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 2,2-$ $\mathrm{CH}), 5.09\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dq}, J 17,1.5, \mathrm{ArCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 5.16(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dq}, J 8.5,1.5$, $\mathrm{ArCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), $6.03\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ddt}, J 6,8.5,17, \mathrm{ArCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 6.05(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 1-\mathrm{CH}), 7.04$ $(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J 1, \mathrm{Im}-\mathrm{CH}), 7.24(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{H}), 7.67(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J 1.5, \mathrm{Im}-\mathrm{CH}), 8.39(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{Im}-$ CH ).
$\delta_{\mathrm{C}}\left(100 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 18.4\left(5-\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 22.8\left(6-\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 28.8\left(4-\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 35.7\left(\mathrm{ArCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, 57.7 (2-CH), 63.3 (3-C), 78.9 (1-CH), $115.6\left(\mathrm{ArCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right.$ ), 116.9 (Im-CH), 125.4 (Ar-CH), 125.5 (Ar-CH), 127.1 (Ar-CH), 128.6 (Ar-CH), 129.8 (Im-CH), 135.3 (Ar-C), $135.5\left(\mathrm{ArCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 136.1$ (Im-CH), 138.3 (Ar-C), 182.6 (C=S).
$\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}$ (C.I.) $341\left(\mathrm{MH}^{+}, 6 \%\right), 325(6), 213$ (14), 69 (100).

Tributyltin Hydride Reduction of 3-(2-allylphenyl)-2,3-epoxy-1-imidazol-1-yl-thiocarbonyloxy-cyclohexane (197) (Normal Addition).


A deoxygenated solution of tributyltin hydride ( $1.02 \mathrm{~g}, 3.5 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and azobisisobutyronitrile ( $50 \mathrm{mg}, 0.3 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in benzene ( 20 ml ) was added over 4 hours to a refluxing solution of 3-(2-allylphenyl)-2,3-epoxy-1-imidazol-1-yl-thiocarbonyloxycyclohexane ( $990 \mathrm{mg}, 2.92 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in benzene ( 20 ml ). After a further 30 minutes at reflux the solution was allowed to cool and evaporated in vacuo to give a yellow oil. Purification by flash chromatography (eluant light petroleum/ether 1:1) gave the cis diastereomer of $4 a$ -hydroxy-1, 2, 3, 4-tetrahydro-9-vinylfluorene (209) as a colourless solid (282 mg, $45 \%$ ). m.p. $100.8-103.6^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$.

Found $\mathrm{M}^{+}$214.1360. $\mathrm{C}_{15} \mathrm{H}_{18} \mathrm{O}$ requires $m / z$ 214.1358.
$v_{\max } / \mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ ( KBr disc) $3350,2926,2856,1641,1460,1449,1154,1021,989,918,761,74 \dot{4}$. $\delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 1.42(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 2-\mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{H}, 4-\mathrm{H}), \mathrm{i} .65(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 1-\mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{H}), 1.78$ ( 1 $\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 1-\mathrm{H}), 1.88(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br} \mathrm{d}, 4-\mathrm{H}), 1.99(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 9(\mathrm{a})-\mathrm{H}), 2.04(1 \mathrm{H}$, br s, OH$), 3.39(1 \mathrm{H}$, t, J. 9, 9-H), $5.19\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{RCH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 5.21\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{RCH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 5.76(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$, $\left.\mathrm{RCH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right) 7.15(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{H}), 7.23(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{H}), 7.31(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{H})$.
$\delta_{\mathrm{c}}\left(100 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 21.3$ ( 2 or $3-\mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), 21.5 ( 2 or $3-\mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), $22.7\left(1-\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 35.9\left(4-\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $49.8(9-\mathrm{CH}), 54.6(9 \mathrm{a}-\mathrm{CH}), 79.6(4 \mathrm{a}-\mathrm{COH}), 117.2\left(\mathrm{RCH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 121.5(\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{CH}), 124.9$ (Ar-CH), 127.3 (Ar-CH), 127.7 (Ar-CH), $139.7\left(\mathrm{RCH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right.$ ), 142.5 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{C}$ ), 149.6 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{C}$ ). $m / z$ (E.I.) $214\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, 33 \%\right), 196\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}-\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}, 27\right), 171$ (100), 170 (37), 167 (29), 158 (79), 157 (90), 153 (27), 141 (22), 129 (29), 128 (32), 115 (39).

## Tributyltin Hydride Reduction of 3-(2-Allylphenyl)-2,3-epoxy-1-imidazol-1-yl-

 thiocarbonyloxy-cyclohexane (197) (Inverse Addition).

A deoxygenated solution of 3-(2-allylphenyl)-2,3-epoxy-1-imidazol-1-yl-thio-carbonyloxy-cyclohexane ( $121 \mathrm{mg}, 0.36 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and azobisisobutyronitrile ( $12 \mathrm{mg}, 0.07$ mmol) in benzene ( 5 ml ) was added over 4 hours to a refluxing solution of tributyltin hydride ( $114 \mathrm{mg}, 0.4 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in benzene ( 5 ml ). After a further 30 minutes the solution was allowed to cool and evaporated in vacuo to give a yellow oil. Purification by flash chromatography (eluant light petroleum/ether 3:1) gave 4a-hydroxy-1, 2, 3, 4-tetrahydro-9vinylfluorene (209) as a colourless solid ( $24 \mathrm{mg}, 32 \%$ ).

The spectroscopic data for this compound were identical to the previously prepared material.

## Preparation of 3-(2-Vinylphenyl)-2-cyclohexen-1-one (217).



A solution of 2-bromostyrene ( $2 \mathrm{~g}, 11 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added dropwise to a stirred mixture of magnesium ( $600 \mathrm{mg}, 25 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), iodine. ( 1 crystal) and dry THF ( 40 ml ) under Argon. After formation of the Grignard reagent the solution was stirred for 15 minutes and then 3-ethoxy-2-cyclohexen-1-one ( $1.4 \mathrm{~g}, 10 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added. The solution was stirred for a further hour at room temperature after which hydrochloric acid ( $5 \mathrm{M}, 40 \mathrm{ml}$ ) was added and the mixture was extracted with ether ( $3 \times 40 \mathrm{ml}$ ). The combined organic fractions were washed with saturated brine, dried over magnesium sulfate and evaporated in vacuo to give a yellow oil. Purification by flash chromatography (eluant light petroleum/ether 3:1) gave the title compound as a pale yellow oil ( $1.87 \mathrm{~g}, 86 \%$ ).

Found $\mathrm{M}^{+}$, . 198.1045. $\mathrm{C}_{14} \mathrm{H}_{14} \mathrm{O}$ requires $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}$ 198.1045.
$v_{\text {max }} / \mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ (neat) 2949 (C-H) 1668 (C=O), 1613, 1346, 1326, 1245, 1189, 912, 770, 754, 733.
$\delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 2.14\left(2 \mathrm{H}\right.$, quintet, $\left.J 6,5-\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 2.47\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J 6,6-\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 2.59(2 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.\mathrm{dt}, J 6,1.5,4-\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 5.28\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 11,1, \mathrm{RCH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 5.69(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 17.5,1$, $\left.\mathrm{RCH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 6.03(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J 1.5,2-\mathrm{CH}), 6.74\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 11,17.5, \mathrm{RCH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 7.14(1 \mathrm{H}$, dd, J4, 1, Ar-H), $7.30(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{H}), 7.56(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 8,2$, Ar-H).
$\delta_{\mathrm{C}}\left(100 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 23.1\left(5-\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 31.4\left(4-\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 37.2\left(6-\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 116.1\left(\mathrm{RCH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, 126.2 ( ArCH ), 127.2 ( ArCH$), 127.7$ ( ArCH ), 128.6 ( ArCH ), 129.4 ( $2-\mathrm{CH}$ ), 134.7 ( $\mathrm{RCH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), 139.5 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{C}$ ), 162.7 (3-C) 199.3 ( $\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}$ ).
$m / z$ (E.I.) $198\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, 5 \%\right), 180(37), 170(38), 155(23), 142(67), 141$ (100), 128 (23), 115 (26).

Preparation of 3-(2-Vinylphenyl)-2-cyclohexen-1-ol (218).


Sodium borohydride ( $757 \mathrm{mg}, 20 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added portionwise to a solution of 3-(2-vinylphenyl)-2-cyclohexen-1-one ( $3.37 \mathrm{~g}, 17 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and cerium (III) chloride heptahydrate $(7.45 \mathrm{~g}, 20 \mathrm{mmol})$ in methanol $(50 \mathrm{ml})$ at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. After stirring at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 1 hour, water ( 50 ml ) was added and the mixture extracted with ether ( $3 \times 50 \mathrm{ml}$ ). The combined organic fractions were washed with saturated brine ( 150 ml ), dried over magnesium sulfate and evaporated in vacuo to give the title compound as a clear and colourless oil ( $3.20 \mathrm{~g}, 94 \%$ ).
Found $\mathrm{M}^{+}$, 200.1197. $\mathrm{C}_{14} \mathrm{H}_{16} \mathrm{O}$ requires $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}$ 200.1201.
$v_{\text {max }}$ (neat) 3357 (OH), 2934 (C-C), 2861, 1658, 1477, 1447, 1344, 1050, 972, 910, 774, 756.
$\delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 1.73\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 5-\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 1.91\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 6-\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 2.21\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 4-\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $4.38(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 1-\mathrm{CH}), 5.23\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 1,11, \mathrm{ArCH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 5.68(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 17.5,1.5$, $\left.\mathrm{ArCH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 5.68(1 \mathrm{H}$, quintet, $J 1.5,2-\mathrm{CH}), 6.82\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 11,17.5, \mathrm{ArCH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, . $7.10(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{H}), 7.24(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{H}), 7.53(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{H})$.
$\delta_{\mathrm{c}}\left(100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 19.5\left(5-\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 30.7\left(4-\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 31.6\left(6-\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 65.6(1-\mathrm{COH}), 114.5$ ( $\mathrm{ArCH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), 125.4 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{CH}$ ), 127.2 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{CH}$ ), 127.6 ( $\left.\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{CH}\right), 128.3$ ( $\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{CH}$ ), 129.5 (2$\mathrm{CH}), 135.1$ (3-C), 135.4 ( $\mathrm{ArCH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), 141.6 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{C}$ ), 142.2 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{C}$ ).
$m / z$ (E.I.) $200\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, 26 \%\right), 183(100), 182(78), 154$ (19), 141 (30), 129 (22), 128 (21), 115 (14), 74 (73), 44 (25).

## Preparation of 2, 3-Epoxy-3-(2-vinylphenyl)-2-cyclohexan-1-ol (219).


$m$-Chloroperbenzoic acid $(6.21 \mathrm{~g}, 36 \mathrm{mmol})$ was added in one portion to a stirred solution of 3-(2-vinylphenyl)-2-cyclohexen-1-ol ( $6.96 \mathrm{~g}, 34.8 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and sodium bicarbonate $(3.36 \mathrm{~g}, 40 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{DCM}(140 \mathrm{ml})$ at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. After 1 hour at this temperature the solution was washed with sodium sulfite solution ( $10 \%, 150 \mathrm{ml}$ ), saturated sodium bicarbonate ( $2 \times 150 \mathrm{ml}$ ) and saturated brine ( 150 ml ), dried over magnesium sulfate and evaporated in vacuo to give a pale yellow oil. Purification by flash chromatography (eluant light petroleum/ether 1:1) gave the title compound as a colourless oil ( $2.9 \mathrm{~g}, 39 \%$ ).

Found $\mathrm{M}^{+}, 216.1152 . \mathrm{C}_{14} \mathrm{H}_{16} \mathrm{O}$ requires $m / z 216.1150$.
$v_{\text {max }} / \mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ (neat) $3383(\mathrm{OH}), 2942(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}) 2861,1482,1442,1417,1066,1050,991,961$, $916,883,868,848,769,756,657,627$.
$\delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 1.44(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 5-\mathrm{CH}), 1.64\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 6-\mathrm{CH}_{2}, 5-\mathrm{CH}\right), 1.87(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 4-$ $\mathrm{CH}), 2.00(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 4-\mathrm{CH}), 2.85(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{OH}), 3.31(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 2.5,2-\mathrm{CH}), 4.17(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$, $1-\mathrm{CHOH}), 5.33\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 11, \mathrm{ArCH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 5.69\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 17, \mathrm{ArCH}^{2}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 6.88(1 \mathrm{H}$, dd, $J 11,17, \mathrm{ArCH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), $7,24(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{H}), 7.35(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{H}), 7.48(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{H})$. $\delta_{\mathrm{c}}\left(100 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 19.0\left(5-\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 28.4\left(6-\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.7\left(4-\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 62.7(3-\mathrm{C}), 64.7(2-\mathrm{CH})$, 67.2 ( $1-\mathrm{CHOH}$ ), $116.0\left(\mathrm{ArCH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 125.2$ ( $\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{CH}$ ), 126.4 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{CH}$ ), 127.6 ( $2 \times \mathrm{Ar} \mathrm{CH}$ ) 133.6 ( $\mathrm{ArCH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), 135.0 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{C}$ ), 139.4 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{C}$ ).
$\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}$ (C.I.) 236 ( $15 \%$ ), 235 (31), 234 ( $100,\left[\mathrm{M}_{+} \mathrm{NH}_{4}\right]^{+}$), 216 ( $42, \mathrm{M}^{+}$), 199 (36), 181 (86), 91 (18).

Preparation of 2,3-epoxy-1-(imidazol-1-yl(thiocarbonyl)oxy)-3-(2-vinylphenyl)cyclohexane (210).


A solution of 3-(2-vinylphenyl)-2,3-epoxy-cyclohexan-1-ol (1.18 g, 5.53 mmol ) and 1,1'-thiocarbonyldiimidazole ( $1.15 \mathrm{~g}, 6.45 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in DCM ( 20 ml ) was stirred at gentle reflux for 4 hours. The solution was then allowed to cool and evaporated in vacuo to give a yellow oil. Purification by flash chromatography (eluant light petroleum/ether 1:1) gave the title compound as a pale yellow crystalline solid ( $1.50 \mathrm{~g}, 84 \%$ ). A sample of this was recrystallised from acetonitrile to give pale yellow crystals, m.p.116-118 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$.

Found $\mathrm{C}, 65.98 ; \mathrm{H}, 5.45 ; \mathrm{N} 8.29 . \mathrm{C}_{12} \mathrm{H}_{12} \mathrm{O}_{2}$ requires $\mathrm{C}, 66.23 ; \mathrm{H}, 5.56 ; \mathrm{N} 8.58 \%$.
$v_{\text {max }} / \mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ ( KBr disc ) 2949, 2924, 2854, 1474, 1463, 1385, 1335, 1319, 1275, 1230, 1100, 1089, 1064, 1032, 993, 970, 960, 951, 771, 651.
$\delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 1.59(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 5-\mathrm{CH}), 1.82(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 5-\mathrm{CH}), 1.96(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 4-\mathrm{CH}, 6-$ $\mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), $2.12(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 4-\mathrm{CH}), 3.52(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, \mathrm{J} 2,2-\mathrm{CH}), 5.40\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, \mathrm{J} 11, \mathrm{ArCH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 5.73$ ( $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 17.5,0.5, \mathrm{ArCH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), $7.02(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{Im}-\mathrm{H}), 7.26(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d} \mathrm{x}$ quintet, $J 7,2,2 \mathrm{x}$ Ar-H), 7.35 ( $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 7,2, \operatorname{Ar}-\mathrm{H}$ ), $7.50(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 8,1.5), 7.66$ ( $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{Im}-\mathrm{H}), 8.38$ ( 1 $\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{Im}-\mathrm{H})$.
$\delta_{\mathrm{C}}\left(100 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 19.3\left(5-\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 23.9\left(6-\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.2\left(4-\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 58.7(2-\mathrm{CH}), 64.1(3-\mathrm{C})$, 79.6 (1-CH), 116.6 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), 117.9 ( $\mathrm{Im}-\mathrm{CH}$ ), 125.4 (Ar-CH), 126.3 (Ar-CH), 127.7 (Ar-CH), 128.2 (Ar-CH), 130.7 (Im-CH), 133.6 ( $\mathrm{ArCH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), 135.1 (Ar-C), 137.1 (ImCH ), 138.5 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{C}$ ), 183.6 ( $\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{S}$ ).
$m / z$ (C.I.) 328 ( $24 \%$ ), $327\left(\mathrm{MH}^{+}, 100 \%\right), 199\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, 53\right), 69(45)$.
(See Appendix B for X-ray crystallographic data)

Tributyltin Hydride Reduction of 3-(2-Vinylphenyl)-2,3-epoxy-1-imidazol-1-yl-thiocarbonyloxy-cyclohexane (210) (Normal Addition).

A deoxygenated solution of tributyltin hydride ( $152 \mathrm{mg}, 0.52 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and azobisisobutyronitrile ( $7 \mathrm{mg}, 0.04 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in benzene ( 5 ml ) was added over 4 hours to a refluxing solution of 3-(2-vinylphenyl)-2,3-epoxy-1-imidazol-1-yl-thiocarbonyloxycyclohexane ( $118 \mathrm{mg}, 0.36 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in benzene ( 2 ml ). After a further 30 minutes the solution was allowed to cool and evaporated in vacuo to give a mixture of tributyltin residues and an insoluble polymeric material for which no data was obtained.

Tri-n-butyltin Hydride Reduction of 2,3-epoxy-1-(imidazol-1-yl(thiocarbonyl)oxy)-3-(2-vinylphenyl)cyclohexane (210) (Inverse Addition).


A deoxygenated solution of 2,3-epoxy-1-(imidazol-1-yl(thiocarbonyl)oxy)-3-(2vinylphenyl)cyclohexane ( $1.31 \mathrm{~g}, 4.0 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and azobisisobutyronitrile ( $176 \mathrm{mg}, 1.07$ mmol ) in benzene ( 25 ml ) was added over 3.5 hours to a deoxygenated refluxing solution of tributyltin hydride ( $2.33 \mathrm{~g}, 8.0 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in benzene under Argon. After a further 30 mins the solution was allowed to cool and evaporated in vacuo to give a yellow oil. Purification by column chromatography (basic alumina, eluant ether/hexane $1: 20$ ) followed by short path distillation gave spiro[2-cyclohexene-1, 1'-3'-methyl-(3H)-isobenzofuran] (213) as a 4:1 mixture of diastereoisomers ( $260 \mathrm{mg}, 33 \%$, b.p. $75-100^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 1 \mathrm{mbar}$ ).

Found $\mathrm{M}^{+}$200.1197. $\mathrm{C}_{14} \mathrm{H}_{16} \mathrm{O}$ requires $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}$ 200.1201.
$\nu_{\text {max }}$ (neat) $3023,2993,1646,1606,1455,1368,1343,1260,1112,1083,1063,1033$, 1015, 936, 899, 752, 726, 689, 641.
$\delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 1.54\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 6,3^{\prime}-\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{maj}\right), 1.57\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J\right.$ ?, $\left.3^{\prime}-\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{~min}\right), 1.89$ ( $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 5-\mathrm{CH}$ ), $1.97(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 6-\mathrm{CH}, 5-\mathrm{CH}), 2.02(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 6-\mathrm{CH}), 2.14\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 4-\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $5.29\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{q}, J 6.5,3^{\prime}-\mathrm{CH} \mathrm{min}\right), 5.39\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{q}, J 6.5,3^{\prime}-\mathrm{CH}\right.$ maj), $5.65(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 10,2-\mathrm{CH}$ maj), $5.71(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 10,2-\mathrm{CH} \mathrm{min}), 5.95(1 \mathrm{H}$, ddd $J 10,4.5,3,3-\mathrm{CH}$ maj), $6.03(1 \mathrm{H}$, ddd, $J 10,4.5,3,3-\mathrm{CH} \min$ ), 7.15 ( $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{H}$ ), 7.28 ( $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{H}$ ).
$\delta_{\mathrm{C}}\left(100 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 18.6\left(5-\mathrm{CH}_{2}, \mathrm{~min}\right), 19.5\left(5-\mathrm{CH}_{2}, \mathrm{maj}\right), 22.4\left(3^{\prime}-\mathrm{CH}_{3}, \mathrm{~min}\right), 23.6$ ( $3^{\prime}-$ $\mathrm{CH}_{3}$, maj), $24.7\left(4-\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right.$, maj), $24.9\left(4-\mathrm{CH}_{2}, \mathrm{~min}\right), 35.7\left(6-\mathrm{CH}_{2}, \mathrm{~min}\right), 38.3\left(6-\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right.$, maj),
77.0 ( $3^{\prime}-\mathrm{CH}, \mathrm{min}$ ), 78.1 ( $3^{\prime}-\mathrm{CH}$, maj), 83.9 (1-C), 120.9 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{CH} \min$ ), 121.1 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{CH}$, maj), 121.4 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{CH}, \mathrm{min}$ ), 121.7 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{CH}, \mathrm{maj}$ ), 127.5 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{CH}$ ), 127.6 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{CH}$ ), 130.1 (3-CH maj), 130.3 (2-CH maj), 131.0 (2-CH min), 131.3 (3-CH min), 143.7 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{C}$ ), 145.7 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-$ C).
$\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}$ (C.I.) $418\left(\left[2 \mathrm{M}+\mathrm{NH}_{4}\right]^{+}, 4 \%\right), 219(19), 218\left(\left[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{NH}_{4}\right]^{+}, 201([\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}\}+, 12), 183\right.$ (30), 172 (19).

Preparation of 2-Methyl-2-(o-bromophenyl)propionitrile (228).


A solution of 2-bromophenylacetonitrile ( $5 \mathrm{~g}, 45 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and iodomethane ( $7.6 \mathrm{ml}, 117$ mmol ) in THF ( 50 ml ) was added over 20 minutes to a stirred slurry of potassium tertbutoxide ( $13.1 \mathrm{~g}, 117 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in THF $(150 \mathrm{ml})$ at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ under nitrogen. After the addition was complete the solution was allowed to warm to room temperature and after stirring for a further hour, water ( 100 ml ) was added. The mixture was then extracted with ether ( 3 x 100 ml ) and the combined organic fractions were washed with saturated brine ( 200 ml ), dried over magnesium sulfate and evaporated in vacuo to give a dark yellow oil. Purification by flash chromatography (eluant light petroleum/ether 19:1) gave the title compound as a clear and colourless oil ( $8.017 \mathrm{~g}, 79 \%$ ).
Found $\mathrm{M}^{+}$, 222.9996. $\mathrm{C}_{10} \mathrm{H}_{10} \mathrm{BrN}$ requires $m / z, 222.9997$.
$v_{\text {max }} / \mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ (thin film) $2984,2235,1469,1428,1232,1024,758,724,648,610$.
$\delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(250 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 1.90\left(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, 2 \times \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 7.19(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{td}, J 8,1.5, \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{H}), 7.34(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{td}$, $J 7.5,1.5$, Ar-H), $7.48(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 8,1.5$, Ar-H), $7.66(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 8,1.5, \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{H})$.
$\delta_{\mathrm{C}}\left(62.9 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 27.5\left(2 \times \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 122.6(\mathrm{C} \equiv \mathrm{N}), 123.4$ ( $\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{CBr}$ ), 127.3 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{CH}$ ), 128.0 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{CH}$ ), 129.7 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{CH}$ ), 135.6 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{CH}$ ), 138.0 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{C}$ ).
$m / z$ (E.I.) $225\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, 57 \%\right), 223\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, 59\right), 210(98), 208(100), 183(91), 102(52), 51$ (42).

## Preparation of 3-Methyl-3-(2-bromophenyl)propanal (229).



A solution of diisobutylaluminium hydride ( $26.7 \mathrm{ml}, 1.5 \mathrm{M}$ in toluene, 40 mmol ) was added dropwise to a stirred solution of 2-methyl-2-(2-bromophenyl)propionitrile ( $7.860 \mathrm{~g}, 35.1$ $\mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{THF}(140 \mathrm{ml})$ at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ under nitrogen. The solution was stirred at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 30 min and then for a further 2 hours at room temperature after which water was added very slowly until hydrogen evolution ceased. Concentrated sulfuric acid ( 5 ml ) was added and the solution was stirred for an hour, after which it was diluted with water ( 100 ml ) and extracted with ether ( $3 \times 100 \mathrm{ml}$ ). The combined organic fractions were washed with saturated brine ( 150 ml ), dried over magnesium sulfate and evaporated in vacuo to give the title compound as a clear and colourless oil ( $8.10 \mathrm{~g}, 99 \%$ ).
Found $\mathrm{M}^{+}$, 225.9997. $\mathrm{C}_{10} \mathrm{H}_{11} \mathrm{BrO}$ require $m / z$ 225.9993.
$V_{\max } / \mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ (neat) 2976, 2933, 1724, 1469, 1427, 1024, 757, 732, 723.
$\delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(250 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 1.51\left(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, 2 \times \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 7.17(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{H}), 7.37(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{H})$, $7.58(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, \mathrm{J} 8,1, \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{H}), 9.77(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{RCHO})$.
$\delta_{\mathrm{c}}\left(62.9 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 23.3\left(2 \times \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 51.8\left(\mathrm{ArC}(\mathrm{Me})_{2} \mathrm{CHO}\right), 123.4$ ( $\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{CBr}$ ), 127.9 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-$ CH ), 128.6 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{CH}$ ), 129.2 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{CH}$ ), 134.4 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{CH}$ ), 142.3 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{C}$ ), 203.1 ( RCHO ). $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}(\mathrm{E} . \mathrm{I}) .226\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, 3 \%\right), 225\left(\mathrm{M}-\mathrm{H}^{+}, 4\right), 224\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, 3\right), 223\left(\mathrm{M}-\mathrm{H}^{+}, 4\right), 199(63), 197(64)$, 171 (97), 147 (M-Br, 100), 115 (43), 91 (42), 77 (29).

Preparation of 3-Methyl-3-(2-bromophenyl)-1-butene (230).


A solution of $n$-butyllithium ( $27 \mathrm{ml}, 1.6 \mathrm{M}$ in hexanes, 43 mmol ) was added dropwise to a slurry of methyltriphenylphosphonium bromide ( $16 \mathrm{~g}, 45 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in THF ( 200 ml ) under nitrogen at room temperature. After stirring for 20 minutes 2-methyl-2-(2bromophenyl)propanal ( $7.94 \mathrm{~g}, 35.1 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added. The solution was stirred for a further sixteen hours after which water $(200 \mathrm{ml})$ was added and the mixture was extracted with ether ( $3 \times 100 \mathrm{ml}$ ). The combined organic fractions were washed with saturated brine ( 200 ml ), dried over magnesium sulfate and evaporated in vacuo to give a brown oily
crystalline mixture. Purification by flash chromatography (eluant light petroleum) gave the title compound as a clear and colourless oil ( $5.855 \mathrm{~g}, 74 \%$ ).

Found $\mathrm{M}^{+}$224.0201. $\mathrm{C}_{11} \mathrm{H}_{13} \mathrm{Br}$ requires $m / z$ 224.0201.
$v_{\max } / \mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ (neat) $2968,2930,1468,1424,1412,1361,1048,1020,909,755,728,649$.
$\delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(250 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 1.56\left(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, 2 \times \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 4.94\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 17.5,1, \mathrm{RCH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 5.06(1$ H , dd $\left.J 10.5,1, \mathrm{RCH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 6.16\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 17.5,10.5, \mathrm{RCH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 7.05(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{td}, J 7.5$, 1.5, Ar-H), 7.26 ( $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{td}, J 8,1.5, \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{H}), 7.45(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 8,1.5, \operatorname{Ar}-\mathrm{H}), 7.57(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J$ 8, 1.5, Ar-H).
$\delta_{\mathrm{C}}\left(62.9 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 28.8\left(2 \times \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 43.2\left(\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{C}(\mathrm{Me})_{2} \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 112.6\left(\mathrm{RCH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, 124.0 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{CBr}$ ), 127.7 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{CH}$ ), 128.3 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{CH}$ ), 128.9 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{CH}$ ), 136.0 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{CH}$ ), 146.8 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{C}$ ), 147.4 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{C}(\mathrm{Me})_{2} \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ).
$m / z(\mathrm{E} . \mathrm{I}) .226\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, 10 \%\right), 224\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, 10 \%\right), 211(8), 209(8), 171(12), 169(13), 145(60)$, 130 (100), 115 (37).

## Attempted Coupling of 3-Methyl-3-(2-bromophenyl)-1-butene (230) with 3-Ethoxy-2-

 cyclohexen-1-one (187) via a Grignard Reagent.

A solution of 3-methyl-3-(2-bromophenyl)-1-butene ( $882 \mathrm{mg}, 3.92 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in dry THF ( 5 ml ) was added dropwise to a stirred mixture of magnesium ( $146 \mathrm{mg}, 6 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and iodine ( 1 crystal) in dry THF ( 5 ml ) under nitrogen. After formation of the Grignard reagent the solution was stirred for a further 15 minutes and then 3-ethoxy-2-cyclohexen-1one ( $546 \mathrm{mg}, 3.9 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added. The solution was stirred for a further 2 hours at room temperature after which hydrochloric acid ( $2 \mathrm{M}, 10 \mathrm{ml}$ ) was added and the mixture was extracted with ether ( $3 \times 10 \mathrm{ml}$ ). The combined organic fractions were washed with brine $(50 \mathrm{ml})$, dried over magnesium sulfate and evaporated in vacuo to give a yellow oil. Purification of this oil by flash chromatography (eluant 3:1light petroleum/ether) gave 3-methyl-3-phenylbut-1-ene, ${ }^{103}$ (233) as a clear and colourless oil ( $481 \mathrm{mg}, 84 \%$ ).
$\delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(250 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 1.40\left(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, 3-\mathrm{C}^{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}, 4-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 5.03(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, \mathrm{J} 10.5,1-\mathrm{CH}), 5.05(1$ H, d, J 17.5, 1-CH), 6.03 ( $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 11,17.5,2-\mathrm{CH}$ ), 7.29 ( $5 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{H}$ ).

Attempted Coupling of 3-Methyl-3-(2-bromophenyl)-1-butene (230) with 3-ethoxy-2-cyclohexen-1-one (187) via an Organolithium Reagent.

n-Butylithium ( $2.5 \mathrm{M}, 0.52 \mathrm{ml}, 1.3 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added dropwise to a solution of 3-methyl-3-(2-bromophenyl)-1-butene ( $882 \mathrm{mg}, 3.92 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in dry ether $(2 \mathrm{ml})$ at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ under nitrogen. After stirring for 30 minutes at this temperature; 3-ethoxy-2-cyclohexen-1-one ( $142 \mathrm{mg}, 1 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added. The solution was then allowed to warm to room temperature and after a further 2 hours, hydrochloric acid ( $2 \mathrm{M}, 5 \mathrm{ml}$ ) was added and the mixture was extracted with ether ( $3 \times 5 \mathrm{ml}$ ). The combined organic fractions were washed with brine ( 20 ml ), dried over magnesium sulfate and evaporated in vacuo to give a yellow oil. N.M.R analysis of this mixture showed that none of the desired coupling had taken place and the organolithium reagent had been converted to 3-methyl-3-phenylbut-1-ene (233). ${ }^{103}$

## Attempted Coupling of 3-Methyl-3-(2-bromophenyl)-1-butene with 3-Ethoxy-2-cyclohexen-1-one via an Organocerium Reagent.



Cerium (III) chloride heptahydrate ( $3.73 \mathrm{~g}, 10 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was heated to $120^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ under vacuum. After two hours at this temperature the flask was flushed with nitrogen and cooled to $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Dry THF $(20 \mathrm{ml})$ was added and the suspension was sonicated for 1 hour. $n$-Butyllithium ( $1.6 \mathrm{M}, 6.6 \mathrm{ml}, 10.6 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added dropwise to a solution of 3-methyl-3-(2-bromophenyl)-1-butene ( $1 \mathrm{~g}, 4.44 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in dry THF ( 10 ml ) at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ under nitrogen. After stirring for 30 minutes at this temperature, the organolithium reagent was transferred via a syringe to the flask containing the cerium (III) chloride at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. After 1 hour, 3-ethoxy-2-cyclohexen-1-one ( $700 \mathrm{mg}, 5 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added and the solution was stirred at $78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for a further two hours, after which it was allowed to warm to room temperature. After a further 2 hours, hydrochloric acid ( $2 \mathrm{M}, 20 \mathrm{ml}$ ) was added and the mixture was extracted with ether ( $3 \times 20 \mathrm{ml}$ ). The combined organic fractions were washed with brine ( 50 ml ), dried over magnesium sulfate and evaporated in vacuo to give a yellow oil.
N.M.R analysis of this oil showed that none of the desired coupling had taken place and the organocerium reagent had been converted to 3-methyl-3-phenylbut-1-ene (233). ${ }^{103}$

### 7.4 Experimental for Chapter 4

Preparation of 3-Ethoxy-5-methyl-2-cyclohexen-1-one (249).


A solution of 5-methylcyclohexane-1,3-dione ( $4.89 \mathrm{~g}, 38.76 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), $p$ toluenesulfonic acid $(0.30 \mathrm{~g}, 1.57 \mathrm{mmol})$ and ethanol $(30 \mathrm{ml})$ in toluene $(80 \mathrm{ml})$ was heated on a Dean-Stark apparatus for 6 hours. After cooling the solution was washed with $5 \%$ potassium hydroxide solution saturated with sodium chloride ( 100 ml ) and saturated sodium chloride solution ( 100 ml ). Evaporation of the solvent in vacuo gave the title compound as a clear and colourless liquid ( $5.32 \mathrm{~g}, 89 \%$ ). ${ }^{70-72}$

Found $\mathrm{M}^{+}, 154.0994 . \mathrm{C}_{9} \mathrm{H}_{14} \mathrm{O}_{2}$ requires 154.0994.
$v_{\max } / \mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ (neat) 2957, 1656, 1605, 1379, 1339, 1214, 1158, 1139, 1031.
$\delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 0.92\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, \mathrm{J} 5.5,5 \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.21\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J} 7, \mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.87(1 \mathrm{H}$, dd, $J 11.5,17,4-\mathrm{CH}$ or 6 CH$), 1.99 .(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 10,16,4-\mathrm{CH}$ or $6-\mathrm{CH}), 2.06(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 5-$ CH ), $2.25(2 \mathrm{H}, 2 \mathrm{x} \mathrm{dd}, \mathrm{J} 17,4,4-\mathrm{CH}$ and $6-\mathrm{CH}), 3.75\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 5.17(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}$, $2-\mathrm{CH}$ ).
$\delta_{\mathrm{C}}\left(100 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 14.0\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 20.7\left(5-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 28.7(5-\mathrm{CH}), 37.1\left(4-\right.$ or $\left.6-\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $45.0\left(4-\right.$ or $\left.6-\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 64.1\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right) 102.1(2-\mathrm{CH}), 177.1(3-\mathrm{C}), 199.4(1-\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O})$. $m / z$ (E.I.) $155\left(\mathrm{MH}^{+}, 44 \%\right), 154\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, 67\right), 126(27), 112(100), 98(39), 84(100), 69(95)$, 68 (90), 56 (47), 55 (26),, 43 (39), 42 (46), 41 (44).

## Preparation of 3-(2-Allylphenyl)-5-methyl-2-cyclohexen-1-one (250).



A solution of 2-allylbromobenzene ( $2.21 \mathrm{~g}, 11.2 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in dry THF ( 20 ml ) was added dropwise to a stirred mixture of magnesium ( $408 \mathrm{mg}, 17 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), iodine ( 1 crystal) and dry THF ( 20 ml ) under argon. After formation of the Grignard reagent the solution was stirred for 30 minutes and then 3-ethoxy-5-methyl-2-cyclohexen-1-one ( $1.54 \mathrm{~g}, 10$ mmol ) was added. The solution was stirred for a further 2 hours at room temperature after which hydrochloric acid ( $5 \mathrm{M}, 40 \mathrm{ml}$ ) was added and the mixture was extracted with ether ( $3 \times 50 \mathrm{ml}$ ). The combined organic fractions were washed with saturated brine ( 100 ml ) dried over magnesium sulfate and evaporated in vacuo to give a yellow oil. Purification by flash chromatography (eluant hexane/ether 3:1) gave the title compound as a clear, pale yellow oil ( $1.215 \mathrm{~g}, 54 \%$ ).

Found $\mathrm{M}^{+}$, 226.1355. $\mathrm{C}_{16} \mathrm{H}_{18} \mathrm{O}$ requires $m / z 226.1358$.
$v_{\text {max }} / \mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ (neat) $2956,1667,1619,1456,1365,1295,1274,1243,913,757$.
$\delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 1.12\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 6,5-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 2.17(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 12.5,16,4-\mathrm{CH}), 2.34(2$ $\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 6-\mathrm{CH}, 5-\mathrm{CH}), 2.56(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 4-\mathrm{CH}, 6-\mathrm{CH}), 3.36\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, \mathrm{J} 6, \mathrm{ArCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 4.98$ ( $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 17,1.5, \mathrm{RCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), $5.06\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 10,1.5, \mathrm{RCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 5.90(1 \mathrm{H}$, ddt, J 17, 10, 6, RCH ${ }_{2} \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), $5.99(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, 2-\mathrm{CH}), 7.10(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 7.5 \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{H}), 7.25(3$ $\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{H})$.
$\delta_{\mathrm{C}}\left(100 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 21.1\left(5-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 30.6(5-\mathrm{CH}), 37.4\left(\mathrm{ArCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 40.1\left(6-\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $45.5\left(4-\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 116.3\left(\mathrm{ArCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 126.4(\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{CH}), 127.0(\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{CH}), 128.4(\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{CH})$, 128.4 (2-CH), 130.1 (Ar-CH), 135.8 (Ar-C), $136.6\left(\mathrm{ArCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 140.7$ ( $\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{C}$ ), 162.3 (3-C), 199.6 ( $1-\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}$ ).
$m / z$ (E.I.) $226\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, 11 \%\right), 184(84), 156$ (43), 155 (38), 153 (20), 142 (30), 141 (100), 128 (72), 115 (59), 91 (67), 77 (19), 69 (21), 51 (18), 39 (43), 27 (20).

## Preparation of 3-(2-Allylphenyl)-5-methyl-2-cyclohexen-1-ol (251).



Sodium borohydride ( $204 \mathrm{mg}, 5.4 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added portionwise to a stirred solution of 3-(2-allylphenyl)-5-methyl-2-cyclohexen-1-one ( $938 \mathrm{mg}, 4.14 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and cerium (III) chloride heptahydrate ( $2.01 \mathrm{~g}, 5.4 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in methanol ( 20 ml ) at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. After stirring at this temperature for 20 minutes, water ( 30 ml ) was added and the mixture was extracted with ether ( $3 \times 20 \mathrm{ml}$ ). The combined organic fractions were washed with saturated brine ( 100 ml ), dried over magnesium sulfate and evaporated in vacuo to give the title compound as a clear, pale yellow oil ( $914 \mathrm{mg}, 97 \%$ ).
Found $\mathrm{M}^{+}, 228.1516$. $\mathrm{C}_{16} \mathrm{H}_{20} \mathrm{O}$ requires $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}, 228.1514$.
$v_{\max } / \mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ (neat) $3320,2951,2926,2873,1456,1020,913,756$.
$\delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 1.01\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 6,5-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.22(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{q}, J 11,6-\mathrm{CH}), 1.88(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$, $4-\mathrm{CH}, 5-\mathrm{CH}), 2.10(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 4-\mathrm{CH}, 6-\mathrm{CH}), 3.36\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, \mathrm{J} 6.5, \mathrm{ArCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 4.42(1$ $\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 1-\mathrm{CHOH}), 5.00\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dq}, J 17.5,1.5, \mathrm{ArCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 5.03(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 10,1.5$, $\left.\mathrm{ArCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right) 5.54(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, 2-\mathrm{CH}), 5.91\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ddt}, J 17.5,10,6.5, \mathrm{ArCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $7.06(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, \mathrm{J} 7, \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{H}), 7.18(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{H})$.
$\delta_{\mathrm{C}}\left(100 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 22.5\left(5-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 29.3(5-\mathrm{CH}), 38.0\left(\mathrm{ArCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 40.3\left(6-\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $41.6\left(4-\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 69.0(1-\mathrm{CHOH}), 116.4\left(\mathrm{ArCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 126.7(\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{CH}), 127.7(\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{CH})$, 128.9 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{CH}$ ), 130.2 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{CH}$ ), 130.4 (2-CH), 137.3 (Ar-C), $138.7\left(\mathrm{ArCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, 140.9 (Ar-C), 143.4 (3-C).
$\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}$ (E.I.) $228\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, 5 \%\right), 197$ (48), 195 (52), 167 (74), 141 (100), 129 (87), 115 (81), 91 (43), 77 (30), 51 (62), 41 (44).

## Preparation of 3-(2-Allylphenyl)-2,3-epoxy-5-methylcyclohexan-1-ol (252).


$m$-chloroperbenzoic acid $(1.21 \mathrm{~g}, 4.9 \mathrm{mmol})$ was added in one portion to a stirred solution of 3-(2-allylphenyl)-5-methyl-2-cyclohexen-1-ol ( $796 \mathrm{mg}, 3.26 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and sodium bicarbonate $(420 \mathrm{mg}, 5.0 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{DCM}(20 \mathrm{ml})$ at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. After 1 hour at this temperature the solution was washed with saturated sodium sulfite ( 20 ml ), saturated sodium bicarbonate ( $3 \times 30 \mathrm{ml}$ ) and saturated brine ( 30 ml ), dried over magnesium sulfate and evaporated in vacuo to give a pale yellow oil. Purification by flash chromatography (eluant light petroleum/ether 1:1) gave the title compound as a colourless oil ( $630 \mathrm{mg}, 79 \%$ ).

Found $\mathrm{M}^{+}, 244.1471$. $\mathrm{C}_{16} \mathrm{H}_{20} \mathrm{O}_{2}$ requires $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z} 244.1463$.
$v_{\text {max }} / \mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ (neat) $3408,2952,2928,2872,1638,1489,1456,1419,1369,1306,1253,1083$, 1032, 997, $910,870,851,828,806,760,733,648$.
$\delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 0.91\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 6,5-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.28(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{q}, J 12,6-\mathrm{CH}), 1.64(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$ , $5-\mathrm{CH}, 4-\mathrm{CH}), 1.72(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 6-\mathrm{CH}), 1.95(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 4-\mathrm{CH}), 2.55(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{OH}), 3.27(1 \mathrm{H}$, s, $2-\mathrm{CH}), 3.40\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 1,6, \mathrm{ArCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 4.16(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 1-\mathrm{CHOH}), 5.04(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J$ $17,1.5, \mathrm{ArCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), $5.10\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 10,1, \mathrm{ArCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 5.96(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ddt}, J 17$, $10,6, \mathrm{ArCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), $7.22(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{H}), 7.34(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, \mathrm{J} 7.5, \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{H})$.
$\delta_{\mathrm{C}}\left(100 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 21.4\left(5-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 28.5(5-\mathrm{CH}), 35.7\left(6-\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 36.6\left(\mathrm{ArCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $38.2\left(4-\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 63.3(2-\mathrm{CH}), 64.6(3-\mathrm{C}), 69.0(1-\mathrm{CHOH}), 116.3\left(\mathrm{ArCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 126.3$ $(\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{CH}), 126.4$ ( $\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{CH}$ ), 127.7 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{CH}$ ), 129.5 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{CH}$ ), 136.2 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{C}$ ), 136.6 ( $\mathrm{ArCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), 140.7 (Ar-C).
$m / z(C . I) 506\left(\left[2 \mathrm{M}+\mathrm{NH}_{4}\right]^{+}, 11 \%\right), 326(27), 263(43), 262\left(\left[\mathrm{MNH}_{4}\right]^{+}, 100\right), 245(30)$, 244 (40), 228 (30), 227 ( $\left[\mathrm{MH}-\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right]^{+}, 96$ ), 209 (40), 147 (19), 91 (67), 85 (32).

Preparation of 3-(2-Allylphenyl)-2,3-epoxy-1-imidazol-1-yl-thiocarbonyloxy-5-methylcyclohexane (241).


A solution of 3-(2-allylphenyl)-2,3-epoxy-5-methyl-cyclohexan-1-ol (512 mg, 2.1 mmol ) and 1,1 '-thiocarbonyldiimidazole ( $534 \mathrm{mg}, 3.0 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in DCM ( 20 ml ) was stirred at gentle reflux for 1 hour. The solution was then allowed to cool and evaporated in vacuo to give a yellow oil. Purification by flash chromatography (eluant light petroleum/ether 1:1) gave the title compound as a pale yellow oil ( $683 \mathrm{mg}, 92 \%$ ). $V_{\max } / \mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ (neat) $3128,3075,2955,2930,2871,1636,1531,1464,1392,1345,1324,1284$, $1223,1184,1158,1100,1042,884,918,872,829,762,697,656,640$.
$\delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 1.00\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 5 \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.67(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{q}, J 11.5,6-\mathrm{CH}), 1.77(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J$ $11.5,14,4-\mathrm{CH}), 1.88(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 5-\mathrm{CH}), 1.96(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br}$ dd, $J 12,5.5,6-\mathrm{CH}), 2.09(1 \mathrm{H}$, ddd, $J 15,5.5,1,4-\mathrm{CH}$ ), $3.46\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 6,1, \mathrm{ArCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right.$ ), $3.48(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, 2-\mathrm{CH}), 5.08$ ( 1 $\left.\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 17,1.5, \mathrm{ArCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 5.15\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 10,1.5, \mathrm{ArCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 5.99(1 \mathrm{H}$, ddt, $J 17,10,6, \mathrm{ArCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), $6.10(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ddd}, J 11,5.5,1.5,1-\mathrm{CH}$ ), $7.03(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{Im}-$ H), $7.22(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{H})$, $7.36(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 7.5, \operatorname{Ar}-\mathrm{H}), 7.66(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{Im}-\mathrm{H}), 8.38(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{Im}-$ H).
$\delta_{\mathrm{C}}\left(100 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 21.3\left(5-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 28.2(5-\mathrm{CH}), 30.8\left(6-\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 36.8\left(\mathrm{ArCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $37.9\left(4-\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 59.2(2-\mathrm{CH}), 64.2(3-\mathrm{C}), 80.9(1-\mathrm{CH}), 116.6\left(\mathrm{ArCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 117.9$ (ImCH ), 126.3 (Ar-CH), 126.5 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{CH}$ ), 128.1 (Ar-CH), 129.6 (Ar-CH), 130.9 (Im-CH), 136.3 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{C}$ ), 136.4 ( $\mathrm{ArCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), 137.1 ( $\mathrm{Im}-\mathrm{CH}$ ), 139.5 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{C}$ ), 183.7 (C=S). $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}$ (C.I.) ( $\mathrm{MH}^{+}, 59 \%$ ), 291 (9), 227 (31), 69 (100).

See Appendix A for stereochemical assignment.

Tributyltin Hydride Reduction of 3-(2-Allylphenyl)-2,3-epoxy-5-methyl-1-imidazol-1-yl-thiocarbonyloxy-cyclohexane (241) (Normal Addition).


A deoxygenated solution of tributyltin hydride ( $1.02 \mathrm{~g}, 3.5 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and azobisisobutyronitrile ( $50 \mathrm{mg}, 0.3 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in benzene ( 20 ml ) was added over 4 hours to a refluxing solution of 3-(2-allylphenyl)-2,3-epoxy-5-methyl-1-imidazol-1-yl-thiocarbonyloxy-cyclohexane ( $700 \mathrm{mg}, 1.97 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in benzene $(20 \mathrm{ml})$. After a further 30 minutes the solution was allowed to cool and evaporated in vacuo to give a yellow oil. Purification by flash chromatography (eluant light petroleum then ether) gave 4a-hydroxy-3-methyl-1, 2, 3, 4-tetrahydro-9-vinylfluorene (247a-d) as a mixture (ratio 10:48:22:4 by GCMS) of 4 diastereomers, ( $167 \mathrm{mg}, 37 \%$ ). Further chromatography (eluant hexane/ether 6:1) gave the major diastereomer as a colourless oil ( $100 \mathrm{mg}, 22 \%$ ).

Found $\mathrm{M}^{+}$228.1512. $\mathrm{C}_{16} \mathrm{H}_{20} \mathrm{O}$ requires $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}$ 228.1514.
$v_{\text {max }} / \mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ (neat) $3553,3410,3070,3022,2922,1634,1457,1374,1274,1104,1007,910$, 855, 749, 733, 672.
$\delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 0.96(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 1-\mathrm{CH}), 1.00\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 6,3-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.03(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 2-\mathrm{H})$, $1.23(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 3-\mathrm{CH}), 1.50(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 2-\mathrm{CH}), 1.51(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 13.5,11.5,4-\mathrm{CH}), 1.96(1 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{m}, 1-\mathrm{CH}), 2.15(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ddd}, J 10.5,6.5,1.5,9(\mathrm{a})-\mathrm{CH}), 2.32(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dq}, J 13.5,1.5,4-\mathrm{CH})$, $3.30(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 6,9-\mathrm{CH}), 4.96\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dt}, J 17,1.5, \mathrm{RCH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 5.01(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dt}, J 10,1.5$, $\mathrm{RCH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), $6.24\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ddd}, \mathrm{J} 17,10,6, \mathrm{RCH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 7.30(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{H})$.
$\delta_{\mathrm{c}}\left(100 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 21.9\left(3-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 28.9(3-\mathrm{CH}), 29.7\left(1-\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 32.5\left(2-\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 42.1(4-$ $\mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), $53.4(9(\mathrm{a})-\mathrm{CH}), 54.4(9-\mathrm{CH}), 82.6(4(\mathrm{a})-\mathrm{COH}), 114.2\left(\mathrm{RCH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 122.5(\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{CH})$, 126.9 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{CH}$ ), $127.5(\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{CH}), 128.5(\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{CH}), 143.2\left(\mathrm{RCH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 144.5(\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{C}), 146.3$ (Ar-C).
$m / z$ (E.I.) $228\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, 5 \%\right), 179(30), 178(100), 41(84), 40(43)$.

Tributyltin Hydride Reduction of 3-(2-Allylphenyl)-2,3-epoxy-5-methyl-1-imidazol-1-yl-thiocarbonyloxy-cyclohexane (241) (Inverse Addition).


A deoxygenated solution of 3-(2-allylphenyl)-2,3-epoxy-5-methyl-1-imidazol-1-yl-thio-carbonyloxy-cyclohexane ( $609 \mathrm{mg}, 1.72 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and azobisisobutyronitrile ( 71 mg , $0.43 \mathrm{mmol})$ in benzene ( 20 ml ) was added over 4 hours to a refluxing solution of tributyltin hydride ( $900 \mathrm{mg}, 3.1 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in benzene ( 20 ml ). After a further 30 minutes the solution was allowed to cool and evaporated in vacuo to give a yellow oil. Purification by flash chromatography (eluant light petroleum then ether) gave 4a-hydroxy-3-methyl-1, 2, 3, 4-tetrahydro-9-vinylfluorene (247a-d) as a mixture of 4 diasteromers ( $140 \mathrm{mg}, 36 \%$ ). Further chromatography gave the major diastereomer as a colourless oil ( $98 \mathrm{mg}, 25 \%$ ). The spectroscopic data for this compound were identical to the previously prepared material.

## Preparation of 3-(2-Methylphenyl)-5-methyl-2-cyclohexen-1-one (254).



2-Bromotoluene ( $7.72 \mathrm{~g}, 45.15 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added dropwise to a stirred mixture of magnesium ( $1.44 \mathrm{~g}, 60 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), iodine ( 1 crystal ) and dry THF ( 100 ml ) under nitrogen. After formation of the Grignard reagent the solution was stirred for 30 minutes and then 3-ethoxy-5-methyl-2-cyclohexen-1-one ( $5.355 \mathrm{~g}, 34.73 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added. The solution was stirred for a further 2 hours at room temperature after which hydrochloric acid ( $5 \mathrm{M}, 50$ ml ) was added and the mixture was extracted with ether ( $3 \times 50 \mathrm{ml}$ ). The combined organic fractions were washed with saturated brine ( 200 ml ) dried over magnesium sulfate and evaporated in vacuo to give the title compound as a clear, pale yellow oil ( $6.250 \mathrm{~g}, 90$ $\%$ ).

Found $\mathrm{M}^{+}$, 200.1202. $\mathrm{C}_{14} \mathrm{H}_{16} \mathrm{O}$ requires $m / z$ 200.1201.
$v_{\text {max }} / \mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ (neat) $2956,1667,1619,1456,1365,1295,1274,1243,913,757$.
$\delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 1.14\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d} J 6.5,5 \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 2.19(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, \mathrm{J} 13,16,4-\mathrm{CH}), 2.30(3$ $\left.\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 2.38(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 5-\mathrm{CH}, 6-\mathrm{CH}), 2.58(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 4-\mathrm{CH}, 6-\mathrm{CH}), 5.98(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, 2-$ CH ), 7.13 ( $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{H}), 7.26(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{H})$.
$\delta_{\mathrm{C}}\left(100 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 19.8\left(\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 20.9\left(5-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 30.4(5-\mathrm{CH}), 39.3\left(4-\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right.$ or $\left.6-\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, 45.3 ( $4-\mathrm{CH}_{2}$ or $6-\mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), 125.8 (Ar-CH), 126.7 (Ar-CH), 128.0 ( $2-\mathrm{CH}$ ), 128.1 (Ar-CH), 130.5 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{CH}$ ), 133.6 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{C}$ ), 140.5 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{C}$ ), 162.4 (3-C), 199.0 ( $1-\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}$ ).
$\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}(\mathrm{E} . \mathrm{I}) .200\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, 73 \%\right), 185$ (18), 158 (29), 143 (11), 130 (100), 115 (45), 91 (7), 77 (7), 69 (9), 51 (8), 39 (13).

## Preparation of 3-(2-Methylphenyl)-5-methyl-2-cyclohexen-1-ol (255).



Sodium borohydride ( $1.32 \mathrm{~g}, 35 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added portionwise to a stirred solution of 3-(2-methylphenyl)-5-methyl-2-cyclohexen-1-one ( $6.15 \mathrm{~g}, 30.75 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and cerium (III) chloride heptahydrate $(13.04 \mathrm{~g}, 35 \mathrm{mmol})$ in methanol $(100 \mathrm{ml})$ at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. After stirring at this temperature for 60 minutes, water $(100 \mathrm{ml})$ was added and the mixture was extracted with ether ( $3 \times 100 \mathrm{ml}$ ). The combined organic fractions were washed with saturated brine $(200 \mathrm{ml})$, dried over magnesium sulfate and evaporated in vacuo to give the title compound as a clear, pale yellow oil ( $5.612 \mathrm{~g}, 90 \%$ ).

Found $\mathrm{M}^{+}$202.1360. $\mathrm{C}_{14} \mathrm{H}_{18} \mathrm{O}$ requires $m / z 202.1358$.
$\mathrm{V}_{\max } / \mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ (neat) $3330(\mathrm{br}, \mathrm{OH}$ ), 3059, 3021, 2950, 2924, 2871, 1603, 1487, 1449, 1086, 1023, 964, 912, 755, 725.
$\delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 1.04\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 6.5,5 \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.23(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 6-\mathrm{CH}), 1.58(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}$, OH ), 1.91 ( $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 4-\mathrm{CH}, 5-\mathrm{CH}$ ), 2.12 ( $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 4-\mathrm{CH}, 6-\mathrm{CH}$ ), 2.27 ( $3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ar}^{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}$ ), $4.45(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 1-\mathrm{CH}), 5.54(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, \mathrm{J} 2,2-\mathrm{CH}), 7.05(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{H}), 7.15$ ( $3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{H}$ ). $\delta_{\mathrm{C}}\left(100 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 19.0\left(\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 21.1\left(5-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 27.9(5-\mathrm{CH}), 38.2\left(4-\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 40.3$ (6$\mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), 67.6 ( $1-\mathrm{CHOH}$ ), 124.8 (Ar-CH), 126.1 (Ar-CH), 127.3 (Ar-CH), 128.7 ( $2-\mathrm{CH}$ ), 129.4 (Ar-CH), 133.9 (Ar-C), 140.0 (Ar-C), 142.0 (3-C).
$\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}\left(\mathrm{E} . \mathrm{I}\right.$ ) $202\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, 24 \%\right), 187(11), 169$ (11), 160 (18), 145 (100), 128 (14), 115 (23), 105 (16), 91 (21), 77 (11), 39 (17).

Preparation of 3-(2-Methylphenyl)-2,3-epoxy-5-methylcyclohexan-1-ol (256).

$m$-chloroperbenzoic acid ( $12.08 \mathrm{~g}, 50 \%, 35 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added in one portion to a stirred solution of 3-(2-methylphenyl)-5-methyl-2-cyclohexen-1-ol ( $6.014 \mathrm{~g}, 29.8 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and sodium carbonate $(4.24 \mathrm{~g}, 40 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{DCM}(150 \mathrm{ml})$ at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. After stirring for 90 minutes at this temperature the solution was washed with sodium sulfite solution ( $2 \times 100$ $\mathrm{ml})$, saturated sodium bicarbonate ( 100 ml ) and saturated brine ( 100 ml ), dried over magnesium sulfate and evaporated in vacuo to give a yellow oil. Purification by flash chromatography (eluant light petroleum/ether 1:1) gave the title compound as a colourless oil ( $5.01 \mathrm{~g}, 77 \%$ ).
Found $\mathrm{M}^{+}, 218.1306 . \mathrm{C}_{14} \mathrm{H}_{18} \mathrm{O}_{2}$ requires $m / z$ 218.1307.
$\mathrm{V}_{\text {max }} / \mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ (neat) $3383,2958,2936,2870,1727,1602,1490,1452,1418,1260,1086,1033$, 759, 727, 649.
$\delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 0.93\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 6,5-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.26(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{q}, J 11.5,6-\mathrm{CH}), 1.67(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$, $4-\mathrm{CH}), 1.75(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 5-\mathrm{CH}, 6-\mathrm{CH}, 1-\mathrm{OH}), 1.93(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 6-\mathrm{CH}), 2.32\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$, $3.24(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, 2-\mathrm{CH}), 4.16(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 1-\mathrm{CH}), 7.15(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{H}), 7.31(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{H})$.
$\delta_{\mathrm{C}}\left(100 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 19.3\left(\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 21.4\left(5-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 28.5(5-\mathrm{CH}), 35.7\left(6-\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 37.7(4-$ $\mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), $63.2(2-\mathrm{CH}), 64.8(3-\mathrm{C}), 69.2$ ( $1-\mathrm{CHOH}$ ), 125.8 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{CH}$ ), 125.9 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{CH}$ ), 127.5 (Ar-CH), 129.9 (Ar-CH), 134.4 (Ar-C), 140.7 (Ar-C).
$m / z$ (E.I.) 218 ( $\mathrm{M}^{+}, 9 \%$ ), 203 (23), 200 (13), 161 (49), 145 (29), 135 (61), 119 (100), 105 (31), 91 (55), 84 (97).

Preparation of 3-(2-Methylphenyl)-2,3-epoxy-1-imidazol-1-yl-thiocarbonyloxy-5-methyl- cyclohexane (257).


A solution of 3-(2-methylphenyl)-2,3-epoxy-5-methyl-cyclohexan-1-ol (3.05 g, 14.0 mmol) and 1,1 '-thiocarbonyldiimidazole ( $3.56 \mathrm{~g}, 20 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in DCM ( 60 ml ) was stirred at gentle reflux for 2 hours. The solution was then allowed to cool and evaporated in vacuo to give a yellow oil. Purification by flash chromatography (eluant light petroleum/ether 1:1) gave the title compound as a colourless amorphous solid ( $4.25 \mathrm{~g}, 93 \%$ ). A sample of this was recrystallised from ether to give colourless crystallites (m.p. 88.6-90.4 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ).

Found $\mathrm{C}, 65.8 ; \mathrm{H}, 5.7 ; \mathrm{N}, 8.4 . \mathrm{C}_{18} \mathrm{H}_{20} \mathrm{O}_{2} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{~S}$ requires $\mathrm{C}, 65.8 ; \mathrm{H}, 6.1 ; \mathrm{N}, 8.5 \%$.
Found $\mathrm{M}^{+}$328.1245. $\mathrm{C}_{18} \mathrm{H}_{20} \mathrm{O}_{2} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{~S}$ requires $m / z$, 328.1245.
$v_{\text {max }} / \mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ (KBr disk) $3141,2959,2871,1471,1393,1320,1287,1107,983,875,762,725$, 654.
$\delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 1.00\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 6.5,5 \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.67(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{q}, J 11.5,6-\mathrm{CH}), 1.78(1 \mathrm{H}$, dd, $J 11.5,14.5,4-\mathrm{CH}), 1.89(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 5-\mathrm{CH}), 1.95(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 6-\mathrm{CH}), 2.08(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ddd}, J 5.5$, $1.5,14.5,4-\mathrm{CH}$ ), $2.38\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right.$ ), $3.47(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, 2-\mathrm{CH}$ ), $6.10(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ddd}, J 1.5,5.5$, $11,1-\mathrm{CH}$ ), $7.02(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{Im}-\mathrm{CH}), 7.16(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{CH}), 7.32(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{CH}), 7.66(1 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{s}, \mathrm{Im}-\mathrm{CH}), 8.39(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{Im}-\mathrm{CH})$.
$\delta_{\mathrm{C}}\left(100 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 19.3\left(\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 21.3\left(5-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 28.3(5-\mathrm{CH}), 30.8\left(6-\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 37.4$ (4$\mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), 59.0 ( $2-\mathrm{CH}$ ), 64.4 (3-C), 81.1 ( $1-\mathrm{CH}$ ), 117.9 (Im-CH), 125.9 (Ar-CH), 126.0 (ArCH ), 127.9 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{CH}$ ), 130.1 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{CH}$ ), 130.9 ( $\mathrm{Im}-\mathrm{CH}$ ), 134.4 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{C}$ ), 137.1 (Im-CH), 139.7 (Ar-C), 183.7 (C=S).
$m / z$ (E.I.) $329\left(\mathrm{MH}^{+}, 4 \%\right), 328\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, 3 \%\right), 201$ (100), 128 (40), 119 (85), 105 (72), 91 (74), 68 (81), 50 (72), 39 (52).

See Appendix A for stereochemical assignment

Tributyltin Hydride Reduction of 3-(2-Methylphenyl)-2,3-epoxy-1-imidazol-1-yl-thiocarbonyloxy-cyclohexane (257) (Normal Addition).

A deoxygenated solution of tributyltin hydride ( $2.62 \mathrm{~g}, 9 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and azobisisobutyronitrile ( $80 \mathrm{mg}, 0.5 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in benzene ( 25 ml ) was added over 4 hours to a refluxing solution of 3-(2-methyphenyl)-2,3-epoxy-1-imidazol-1-yl-thiocarbonyloxycyclohexane ( $2.0 \mathrm{~g}, 6.1 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in benzene ( 25 ml ). After a further 30 minutes the solution was allowed to cool and evaporated in vacuo to give a yellow oil. Purification by flash chromatography (eluant light petroleum/ethyl acetate 9:1) gave (least to most polar) trans-3-hydroxy-5-methyl-3(2-methylphenyl)cyclohex-1-ene (259b) as colourless crystals (260 mg, $21 \%$ ), trans-4a-hydroxy-3-methyl-1, 2, 3, 4-tetrahydrofluorene (258b) as colourless crystals ( $168 \mathrm{mg}, 14 \%$ ) and cis-4a-hydroxy-3-methyl-1, 2, 3, 4-tetrahydrofluorene (258a) as a colourless amorphous solid ( $225 \mathrm{mg}, 14 \%$ ). Samples of the first two products were recrystallised from hexane for characterisation.
trans-3-Hydroxy-5-methyl-3(2-methylphenyl)cyclohex-1-ene (259b).

m.p. 119.2-119.8 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (from hexane).

Found $\mathrm{C}, 83.3 ; \mathrm{H}, 9.0 . \mathrm{C}_{14} \mathrm{H}_{18} \mathrm{O}$ requires $\mathrm{C}, 83.1 ; \mathrm{H}, 9.0 \%$.
Found $\mathrm{M}^{+}$202.1360. $\mathrm{C}_{14} \mathrm{H}_{18} \mathrm{O}$ requires $m / z$ 202.1358.
$v_{\text {max }} / \mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ (KBr disc) 3299, 3016, 2961, 2911, 1484, 1452, 1380, 1207, 1097, 1020, 969, 924, 856, 775, 756, 730, 712, 675.
$\delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 0.88\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 6.5,5 \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.50(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 5-\mathrm{CH}), 1.57(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J$ $12.5,6-\mathrm{CH}$ ), 1.73 ( $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ddt}, J 18,10,2.5,4-\mathrm{CH}$ ), 2.13 ( $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dtt}, J 18,5,1.5,4-\mathrm{CH}$ ), 2.36 $(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dq}, J 11.5,1.5,6-\mathrm{CH}), 2.64\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 5.71(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ddt}, J 10,2.5,1.5,2-\mathrm{CH})$, 5.99 ( $1 \mathrm{H}, \operatorname{ddd}, J 2.5,5,10,3-\mathrm{CH}$ ), 7.09 ( $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{H}$ ), 7.18 ( $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{H}$ ), $7.34(1 \mathrm{H}$, dd, J7.5, 1.5, Ar-H).
$\delta_{\mathrm{c}}\left(100 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 21.79\left(\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 21.84\left(4-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 26.4(4-\mathrm{CH}), 33.9\left(5-\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 45.2$ (3$\mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), 76.4 (2-C), 124.6 (Ar-CH), 127.2 (Ar-CH), 128.3 (6-CH), 128.6 (Ar-CH), 132.8 (Ar-CH), 133.5 (7-CH), 136.8 (Ar-C), 143.0 (Ar-C).
$\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}$ (E.I.) $202\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, 62 \%\right), 185(24), 160(36), 145(100), 119(27), 111$ (32), 100 (32), 92 (42), 91 (44), 39 (24).

See Appendix A for stereochemical assignment.
trans-4a-Hydroxy-3-methyl-1, 2, 3, 4-tetrahydrofluorene (258b).

m.p. $88.0-88.6^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (from hexane).

Found $\mathrm{C}, 83.1 ; \mathrm{H}, 9.1 . \mathrm{C}_{14} \mathrm{H}_{18} \mathrm{O}$ requires $\mathrm{C}, 83.1 ; \mathrm{H}, 9.0 \%$.
Found $\mathrm{M}^{+}$202.1362. $\mathrm{C}_{14} \mathrm{H}_{18} \mathrm{O}$ requires $m / z$ 202.1358.
$\mathrm{V}_{\text {max }} / \mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ (KBr disc) $3363,3033,2919,2848,1458,1065,1019,969,954,758,744,666$.
$\delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 0.87\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, \mathrm{J} 6.5,3-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.00(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 4-\mathrm{CH}), 1.07(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 2-$ CH), $1.61(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 2-\mathrm{CH}), 1.75(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 1-\mathrm{CH}), 3-\mathrm{CH}), 1.83(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 4-\mathrm{CH}), 1.92(1 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{m}, 1-\mathrm{CH}), 2.28(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 9 \mathrm{a}-\mathrm{CH}), 2.74\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 9-\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 7.20(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{H}), 7.31(1 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{H}$ ).
$\delta_{\mathrm{c}}\left(100 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 22.3\left(3-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 24.0\left(1-\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 27.2(3-\mathrm{CH}), 29.8\left(2-\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 33.9(9-$ $\mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), $44.4\left(4-\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 48.3(9 \mathrm{a}-\mathrm{CH}), 81.1(4 \mathrm{a}-\mathrm{COH}), 121.4(\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{CH}), 125.0(\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{CH}), 126.6$ (Ar-CH), 127.4 (Ar-CH), 140.2 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{C}$ ), 150.8 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{C}$ ).
$m / z$ (E.I.) $202\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, 32 \%\right), 145(100), 132$ (34).
See Appendix B for X-ray crystallographic data.
cis-4a-Hydroxy-3-methyl-1, 2, 3, 4-tetrahydrofluorene (258a).


Found $\mathrm{M}^{+}$202.1362. $\mathrm{C}_{14} \mathrm{H}_{18} \mathrm{O}$ requires $m / z$ 202.1358.
$\nu_{\text {max }} / \mathrm{cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{KBr} \mathrm{disc}) 3337,2928,2850,1461,1324,1003,930,760,728$.
$\delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 0.82(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 1-\mathrm{CH}), 0.94\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 6.5,3-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 0.95(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 2-$ CH ), 1.19 ( $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 3-\mathrm{CH}$ ), 1.47 ( $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 2-\mathrm{CH}, 4-\mathrm{CH}$ ), 1.82 ( $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ddt}, J 13.5,6,3,1-\mathrm{CH}$ ),
2.21 ( $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dt}, J 12,6,9 \mathrm{a}-\mathrm{CH}), 2.34(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 15.5,9-\mathrm{CH}), 2.43(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dt}, J 13.5,2.5,4-$ CH ), 3.31 ( $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, \mathrm{J} 7,14,9-\mathrm{CH}$ ), $7.25(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{H})$.
$\delta_{\mathrm{c}}\left(100 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 22.3\left(3-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 29.7(3-\mathrm{CH}), 30.9\left(1-\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 33.4\left(2-\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 36.7$ (9$\mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), 42.2. ( $4-\mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), 47.2 ( $9 \mathrm{a}-\mathrm{CH}$ ), $82.6(4 \mathrm{a}-\mathrm{COH}), 122.0(\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{CH}), 126.3$ (Ar-CH), 126.5 (Ar-CH), 128.5 (Ar-CH), 144.5 (Ar-C), 145.3 (Ar-C). $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}$ (E.I.) $202\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, 28 \%\right), 145(100), 132(23)$.

Tributyltin Hydride Reduction of 3-(2-Methylphenyl)-2,3-epoxy-1-imidazol-1-yl-thiocarbonyloxy-cyclohexane (257) (Inverse Addition).


A deoxygenated solution of 3-(2-methyphenyl)-2,3-epoxy-1-imidazol-1-yl-thiocarbonyloxy-cyclohexane ( $825 \mathrm{mg}, 2.5 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in benzene ( 15 ml ) was added over 4 hours to a refluxing, deoxygenated solution of tributyltin hydride ( $1.16 \mathrm{~g}, 4 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and azobisisobutyronitrile ( $33 \mathrm{mg}, 0.2 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in benzene ( 15 ml ). After a further 30 minutes the solution was allowed to cool and evaporated in vacuo to give a yellow oil. Purification by flash chromatography (eluant light petroleum/ether 9:1) gave trans-3-hydroxy-5-methyl-3(2-methylphenyl)cyclohex-1-ene as colourless crystals (300 mg, $59 \%$ ). The spectroscopic data were as for the previously prepared material.

### 7.5 Experimental for Chapter 5.

Attempted Preparation of 3,6-Dimethyl-4-hydroxy-2-pyrone (278).


A solution of tetra- $n$-butylammonium fluoride ( 1 M in THF, $3 \mathrm{ml}, 3 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was evaporated in vacuo and the resulting solid was dried under vacuum ( 1 mm Hg ) at $80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 1 hour. After cooling to room temperature under nitrogen, molecular sieves were added, followed by a solution of 4-hydroxy-6-methyl-2-pyrone ( $250 \mathrm{mg}, 2 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in DCM $(10 \mathrm{ml})$. The resulting solution was stirred for 20 minutes after which methyl iodide was added ( $1.1 \mathrm{~g}, 8 \mathrm{mmol}$ ). After a further 24 hours the solution was filtered, washed with water ( $3 \times 10 \mathrm{ml}$ ) and brine ( 10 ml ), dried over magnesium sulfate and evaporated in vacuo to give a brown solid.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR analysis of the crude reaction mixture showed it to be a $4: 1$ mixture of 4 -methoxy-6-methyl-2-pyrone (286) ( $\delta 5.40$, d, J 2, 5-CH) and 3,6-dimethyl-4-hydroxy-2pyrone (278) ( $\delta 6.04, \mathrm{~s}, 5-\mathrm{CH}) .{ }^{74,75}$

Preparation of (6-Methyl-2,4-dioxo-pyran-3(4H)-ylidene)methylurea (288).


Methyl orthoformate ( $3.65 \mathrm{~g}, 34 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added to a solution of 4-hydroxy-6-methyl-2-pyrone ( $3 \mathrm{~g}, 24 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and urea ( $1.7 \mathrm{~g}, 28 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in glacial acetic acid at $70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. After stirring for one hour at this temperature, suction filtration gave the title compound as a mixture of cis and trans isomers (pale pink crystals, $4.35 \mathrm{~g}, 93 \%$ ). ${ }^{80}$
$v_{\text {max }} / \mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ (nujol) 3382, 3320, 3219, 3090, 1751, 1719, 1702, 1676, 1623, 1547, 1285, $1166,989,926,918,877,800,760,660,615$.
$\delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(250 \mathrm{MHz}\right.$; $\left.\mathrm{D}_{6}-\mathrm{DMSO}\right) 2.14\left(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s} \times 2,6-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 5.83(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, 5-\mathrm{CH}), 5.85(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, 5-$ $\mathrm{CH}), 6.44(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{brd}, J 13, \mathrm{R}=\mathrm{CHNH}), 7.48(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br} \mathrm{d}, J 13.5,=\mathrm{CHNH}), 7.63(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br} \mathrm{s} \mathrm{x}$ 2, exchanged with $\left.\mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}, \mathrm{NH}\right), 7.91\left(1 \mathrm{H}\right.$, br s, exchanged with $\left.\mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}, \mathrm{NH}\right), 8.02(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}$,
exchanged with $\left.\mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}, \mathrm{NH}\right), 8.63\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 13, \mathrm{~s}\right.$ after $\mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ exchange, $\left.=\mathrm{CHNH}\right), 8.76(1 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{d}, J 13.5, \mathrm{~s}$ after $\mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ exchange, $=$ CHNH $)$.
$\delta_{\mathrm{C}}\left(62.9 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{D}_{6}-\mathrm{DMSO}\right) 24.7\left(6-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 24.9\left(6-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 104.6(6-\mathrm{C}), 112.2(5-\mathrm{CH}), 112.6$ $(5-\mathrm{CH}), 157.0(=\mathrm{CHNH}), 157.9(=\mathrm{CHNH}), 158.7(\mathrm{C}=0), 168.5(\mathrm{C}=0), 170.5(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O})$, $171.2(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}), 185.3(4-\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}), 188.2(4-\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O})$.

Preparation of 3,6-dimethyl-4-hydroxy-2-pyrone (278).


A solution of borane methylamine complex ( $1.15 \mathrm{~g}, 19.5 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in glacial acetic acid ( 35 ml ) was added dropwise to a suspension of (6-methyl-2,4-dioxo-pyran-3-(4H)ylidene)methylurea in glacial acetic acid ( 40 ml ). The resulting solution was heated to reflux for 1 hour after which the solvent was evaporated in vacuo. After the addition of water ( 50 ml ) the title compound was collected by suction filtration as colourless crystals ( $1.97 \mathrm{~g}, 92 \%$ ).m.p. $207-209^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; lit. $209-213^{\circ} \mathrm{C} .^{99,80}$
$\delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(250 \mathrm{MHz}\right.$; $\mathrm{D}_{6}$-DMSO) $1.72\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, 3-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 2.12\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, 6-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 5.97(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, 5-\mathrm{CH})$.
$\delta_{\mathrm{C}}\left(62.9 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{D}_{6}\right.$-DMSO) $13.4\left(3-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 24.3\left(6-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 101.4(3-\mathrm{C}), 104.9(5-\mathrm{CH}), 164.4$ $(4=\mathrm{COH}), 170.3(2-\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O})$.

Attempted Robinson Annulation of 3,6-Dimethyl-4-hydroxy-2-pyrone (278) Using Pyridine as a Base.

A solution of methylvinylketone ( $200 \mathrm{mg}, 2.8 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in pyridine ( 5 ml ) was added over 2 hours via a syringe pump to a refluxing solution of 3,6-dimethyl-4-hydroxy-2pyrone ( $200 \mathrm{mg}, 1.4 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in dry pyridine ( 10 ml ) under nitrogen. After stirring for 24 hours at this temperature the solvent was evaporated in vacuo to give a brown solid. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR analysis of this material showed it to be a mixture of the title compound and polymeric material.

Attempted Robinson Annulation of 3,6-Dimethyl-4-hydroxy-2-pyrone (278) Using Sodium Hydride as a Base.

A solution of 3,6-dimethyl-4-hydroxy-2-pyrone ( $200 \mathrm{mg}, 1.4 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in dry DMF ( 5 ml ) was added dropwise to a suspension of sodium hydride ( $80 \mathrm{mg}, 2 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in DMF ( 5 ml ) under nitrogen at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. After 10 mins methylvinylketone ( $200 \mathrm{mg}, 2.8 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in DMF ( 5 ml ) was added over 2 hours via a syringe pump. The solution was allowed to warm to room temperature and stirred for a further 24 hours after which, water ( 20 ml ) was added. The mixture was then extracted with ethyl acetate ( $4 \times 20 \mathrm{ml}$ ) and the combined organic fractions were washed with water ( $3 \times 80 \mathrm{ml}$ ) and brine ( 80 ml ), dried over magnesium sulfate and evaporated in vacuo to give a brown oil. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR analysis of this brown oil showed it to be a complex polymeric mixture.

Preparation of 5,6-Dihydro-3,6-dimethyl-4-hydroxy-2-pyrone (290).


A solution of 3,6-dimethyl-4-hydroxy-2-pyrone ( $1.02 \mathrm{~g}, 7.3 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in methanol was stirred under an atmosphere of hydrogen at 60 p.s.i. for 3 days. After filtration through celite the solvent was removed in vacuo to give the title compound as a colourless amorphous solid ( $930 \mathrm{mg}, 90 \%$ ). ${ }^{74,81}$
$\delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(250 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{D}_{6}-\mathrm{DMSO}\right) 1.31\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, 6-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.61\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, 3-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 2.51(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, 5-$ $\mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), $4.38(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{q}, 6-\mathrm{CH})$.
$\delta_{\mathrm{C}}\left(62.9 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{D}_{6}-\mathrm{DMSO}\right) 8.6\left(6-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 20.3\left(3-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 34.4\left(5-\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 70.4(6-\mathrm{CH}), 96.9(3-$ C), $165.4(4=\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{OH}), 168.3(2-\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O})$.

Attempted Robinson Annulation of 5,6-Dihydro-3,6-dimethyl-4-hydroxy-2-pyrone (290).


A solution of 5,6-dihydro-3,6-dimethyl-4-hydroxy-2-pyrone ( $0.95 \mathrm{~g}, 6.7 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in THF ( 40 ml ) and dimethylformamide ( 10 ml ) was added dropwise to a suspension of sodium hydride ( $0.27 \mathrm{~g}, 6.7 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in THF under nitrogen at room temperature. The resulting solution was cooled to $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and methylvinylketone ( $0.71 \mathrm{~g}, 10 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added over two hours via a syringe pump. After stirring for a further 3 hours the solvent was removed in vacuo and the residue was taken up in ethyl acetate $(20 \mathrm{ml})$. This solution was washed with water ( $2 \times 20 \mathrm{ml}$ ) and saturated brine ( 20 ml ), dried over magnesium sulfate and evaporated in vacuo to give a brown oil. Purification by flash chromatography (eluant light petroleum/ether 1:1) gave 5-methyl-non-2-ene-4,8-dione as a clear and colourless oil ( $360 \mathrm{mg}, 32 \%$ ).
$v_{\text {max }} / \mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ (neat) $3498,2968,2935,2876,1716,1693,1666,1628,1458,1376,1287,1167$, 1058, 972, 946.
$\delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(250 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 1.11(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 6,5-\mathrm{Me}), 1.65(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 6-\mathrm{CH}), 1.90(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, 1-$ $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.95(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 6-\mathrm{CH}), 2.12\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, 9-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 2.41\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 7-\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 2.79(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 5-$ $\mathrm{CH}), 6.19$ ( $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dq}, J 15.5,1.5,3-\mathrm{CH}$ ), 6.92 ( $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dq}, J 15.5,7,2-\mathrm{CH}$ ).
$\delta_{\mathrm{C}}\left(250 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 16.6\left(5-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 18.2\left(1-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 26.5\left(8-\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.8\left(9-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 40.8(7-$ $\mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), $42.5(5-\mathrm{CH}), 130.3(3-\mathrm{CH}), 142.9(2-\mathrm{CH}), 203.0(4-\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}), 208.3$ ( $8-\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}$ ).

Preparation of 1,4-Dichlorobutan-2-one (295).


A solution of diazald ( $9.3 \mathrm{~g}, 43 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in ether ( 100 ml ) was added dropwise via an addition funnel to a solution of potassium hydroxide ( $2.6 \mathrm{~g}, 46 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in 2-(2-ethoxyethoxy)-ethanol ( 12 ml ) and water $(12 \mathrm{ml})$ at $50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The ethereal diazomethane evolved in this reaction was condensed with a dry ice trap into a solution of 3chloropropionyl chloride ( $2 \mathrm{~g}, 15.7 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in ether ( 40 ml ) at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. After the addition of diazomethane was complete the solution was allowed to warm to room temperature over
two hours, after which it was cooled to $-20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and a solution of ethereal hydrogen chloride $(4 \mathrm{M}, 20 \mathrm{ml})$ was added. After again allowing the solution to warm to room temperature, acetic acid ( 5 ml ) was added and the solution was washed with water ( 40 ml ), saturated sodium bicarbonate solution ( 40 ml ) and brine ( 40 ml ), dried over magnesium sulfate and evaporated in vacuo to give the title compound as a pale yellow oil. ( $1.51 \mathrm{~g}, 68 \%$ ). ${ }^{84}$ $\delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(250 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 3.11\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J} 7,3-\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 3.76\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J 7,4-\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 4.12(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, 1-$ $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}$ ).

## Attempted Robinson Annulation of 3,6-Dimethyl-4-hydroxy-2-pyrone (290) using 1, 4-dichlorobutan-2-one (295).

A solution of 3,6-dimethyl-4-hydroxy-2-pyrone ( $100 \mathrm{mg}, 0.7 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in dry DMF (3 ml ) was added dropwise to a suspension of sodium hydride ( $56 \mathrm{mg}, 1.4 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in DMF ( 3 ml ) under nitrogen at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. After $20 \mathrm{mins} 1,4$-dichlorobutan-2-one ( $100 \mathrm{mg}, 0.7 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in DMF ( 4 ml ) was added over 2 hours via a syringe pump. The solution was allowed to warm to room temperature and stirred for a further 24 hours after which, water ( 10 ml ) was added. The mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate ( $3 \times 10 \mathrm{ml}$ ) and the combined organic fractions were washed with water ( $2 \times 20 \mathrm{ml}$ ) and brine ( 50 ml ), dried over magnesium sulfate and evaporated in vacuo to give a brown oil. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR analysis of this oil showed it to be a complex mixture of products.

### 7.6 Experimental for Chapter 6.

## Attempted Coupling of 1-Methylcyclohexanecarboxylic Acid (311) and Wang Resin

 (306).Diisopropylcarbodiimide ( $169 \mathrm{mg}, 1.32 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added to a stirred suspension of Wang resin ( $200 \mathrm{mg}, 0.132 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and 1-methylcyclohexanecarboxylic acid ( $94 \mathrm{mg}, 0.66$ $\mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{DCM}(5 \mathrm{ml})$ under nitrogen. After stirring at room temperature for 2 hours the resin was collected by suction filtration, washed with DMF ( $3 \times 10 \mathrm{ml}$ ), DMF/ $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(1: 1,3 \times$ 10 ml ), THF ( $3 \times 10 \mathrm{ml}$ ) and DCM ( $3 \times 10 \mathrm{ml}$ ). The resin was then redissolved in DCM ( 5 ml ) and 1-methylcyclohexanecarboxylic acid (94 mg, 0.66 mmol$)$ and diisopropylcarbodiimide ( $169 \mathrm{mg}, 1.32 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) were again added. After stirring overnight at room temperature under nitrogen, the resin was again filtered off and washed as above. IR analysis of the resin was identical to that of the starting resin and no carbonyl band was seen.
$\mathrm{v}_{\max } / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 3448$ (m), 3024 (s), 2918 (s), 1944 (w), 1870 (w), 1802 (w), 1601 (s), 1583 (m), 1510 (s), 1492 (s), 1451 (s), 1374 (w), 1302 (w, broad), 1220 (m), 1170 (m), 1120 (m), 1027 (m), 906 (w), 873 (m), 821 (m), 755 (s), 694 ( s .

## Attempted Coupling of Benzoic Acid (313) and Wang Resin (306).

Diisopropylcarbodiimide ( $169 \mathrm{mg}, 1.32 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added to a stirred suspension of Wang resin ( $200 \mathrm{mg}, 0.132 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and benzoic acid ( $161 \mathrm{mg}, 1.32 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in DCM ( 5 ml ) under nitrogen. After stirring at room temperature overnight, the resin was collected by suction filtration and washed with DMF ( $3 \times 10 \mathrm{ml}$ ), DMF/ $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(1: 1,3 \times 10 \mathrm{ml})$, THF ( $3 \times$ $10 \mathrm{ml})$ and $\operatorname{DCM}(3 \times 10 \mathrm{ml}) . \mathrm{IR}$ analysis of the resin was identical to that of the starting resin and no carbonyl band was seen.

## Preparation of Wang Bezoate (314).



Benzoyl chloride ( $153 \mu \mathrm{l}, 1.32 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added dropwise to a stirred suspension of Wang resin ( $200 \mathrm{mg}, 0.132 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), DMAP ( $161 \mathrm{mg}, 1.32 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and triethylamine ( 181 $\mu \mathrm{L}, 2.5 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in DCM ( 5 ml ) under nitrogen. After stirring at room temperature overnight, the resin was collected by suction filtration and washed with DMF ( $3 \times 10 \mathrm{ml}$ ), DMF- $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(1: 1,3 \times 10 \mathrm{ml})$, THF ( $3 \times 10 \mathrm{ml}$ ) and DCM ( $3 \times 10 \mathrm{ml}$ ). IR analysis of the resin confirmed that the desired esterification had taken place.
$\mathrm{v}_{\max } / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 3422$ ( w, broad), 3025 (s), 2920 (s), 2848 (s), 1944 (w), 1871 (w), 1803 (w), 1718 (s), 1679 (s), 1601 (m), 1512 (m), 1490 (s), 1451 (s), 1376 (m, broad), 1313 (w), 1268 (s, broad), 1173 (m), 1095 (m), 1068 (m), 1026 (m), 906 (w), 824 (w), 757 (s, broad), 696 (s, broad).

## Coupling Reaction of 1-Methylcyclohexanecarbonyl Chloride (315) and Wang Resin

 (306).

Oxalyl chloride ( $0.6 \mathrm{ml}, 1.32 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added dropwise to a stirred solution of 1 methylcyclohexane carboxylic acid in DCM at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ under nitrogen. DMF ( 1 drop) was then added and the solution was stirred at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 1 hour. This solution was then transferred via a syringe to a flask containing Wang resin ( $200 \mathrm{mg}, 0.132 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), DMAP ( $161 \mathrm{mg}, 1.32 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and triethylamine ( $181 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 2.5 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in $\mathrm{DCM}(5 \mathrm{ml})$ under nitrogen. After stirring at room temperature overnight, the resin was collected by suction filtration and washed with DMF ( $3 \times 10 \mathrm{ml}$ ), DMF- $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(1: 1,3 \times 10 \mathrm{ml})$, THF $(3 \times 10 \mathrm{ml})$ and DCM ( $3 \times 10 \mathrm{ml}$ ). IR analysis of the resin confirmed that the desired esterification had taken place.
$v_{\max } / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 3432$ (w, broad), 3024 (s), 2920 (s), 2848 (s), 1943 (w), 1871 (w), 1802 (w), 1724 (m), 1648 (w), 1601 (m), 1511 (m), 1492 (s), 1451 (s), 1373 (m, broad), 1307 (w), 1203 (m, broad), 1155 (m), 1130 (m), 1027 (m, broad), 906 (w), 823 (w), 757 (s, broad), 696 (s, broad).

$n$-Butyllithium ( $19 \mathrm{ml}, 30 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.6 \mathrm{M}$ soln. in hexanes) was added dropwise to a stirred solution of diisopropylamine ( $4.21 \mathrm{ml}, 30 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in dry THF ( 50 ml ) at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ under nitrogen. After stirring for 20 minutes the solution was cooled to $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and 3 -ethoxy-2-cyclohexen-1-one ( $3.5 \mathrm{~g}, 25 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added. After 10 minutes at this temperature DMPU ( $3.6 \mathrm{ml}, 30 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added followed, after a further ten minutes by ethyl chloroformate ( $2.87 \mathrm{~g}, 30 \mathrm{mmol}$ ). The solution was then allowed to warm to room temperature and after stirring for 2 hours, water ( 50 ml ) and ether ( 50 ml ) were added. The aqueous fraction was extracted with ether ( $2 \times 50 \mathrm{ml}$ ) and the combined organic fractions were washed with brine $(100 \mathrm{ml})$, dried over magnesium sulfate and evaporated in vacuo to give a dark orange oil. After standing at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ overnight the title compound crystallised and was separated from the supernatent oil. Recrystallisation from ether gave colourless crystals ( $2.94 \mathrm{~g}, 55 \%$ ); m.p. $97.7-98.6^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$.

Found $\mathrm{C}, 62.6 ; \mathrm{H}, 7.5 . \mathrm{C}_{11} \mathrm{H}_{16} \mathrm{O}_{4}$ requires $\mathrm{C}, 62.3 ; \mathrm{H}, 7.6$.
Found $\mathrm{M}^{+}, 212.1051$. $\mathrm{C}_{11} \mathrm{H}_{16} \mathrm{O}_{4}$ requires $m / z$ 212.1049.
$v_{\text {max }} / \mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ (KBr disk) $3065,2984,1730,1650,1605,1458,1373,1310,1253,1203,1027$, $918,875,815,628$.
$\delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 1.28\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J 7, \mathrm{CO}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.37\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J 7, \mathrm{ROCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 2.08$ ( $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 5 \mathrm{CH}$ ), $2.26(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 5-\mathrm{CH}), 2.37(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 4-\mathrm{CH}), 2.49(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 4-\mathrm{CH}), 3.24(1$ $\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 5,9,6-\mathrm{CH}), 3.93\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dq}, J 2,7, \mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 4.21\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{q}, J 7, \mathrm{CO}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$, $5.38(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, 2-\mathrm{CH})$.
$\delta_{\mathrm{C}}\left(100 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 14.5\left(\mathrm{ROCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 14.6\left(\mathrm{CO}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 24.6\left(5-\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 27.8(4-$ $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 52.7(6-\mathrm{CH}), 61.6\left(\mathrm{RCO}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 64.9\left(\mathrm{ROCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 102.5(2-\mathrm{CH}), 170.8$ $\left(\mathrm{RCO}_{2} \mathrm{Et}\right), 178.0(3-\mathrm{C}), 194.2(1-\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O})$.
$\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}(\mathrm{E} . \mathrm{I}) .213\left(\mathrm{MH}^{+}, 100 \%\right), 212\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, 43\right), 167(26), 134$ (39), 112 (57), 84 (66), 69 (61), 67 (59), 55 (34), 43 (30), 29 (47).

## Preparation of ethyl-6-carboxylate-3-ethoxy-6-methyl-2-cyclohexen-1-one (317).



A solution of tetrabutylammonium fluoride in THF ( $1 \mathrm{M}, 29 \mathrm{ml}, 29 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was evaporated in vacuo, and then dried thoroughly at $80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ under vacuum. After cooling to room temperature under nitrogen a solution of ethyl-6-carboxylate-3-ethoxy-2-cyclohexen-1-one ( $5 \mathrm{~g}, 23.6 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in THF ( 100 ml ) was added. After dissolution of the fluoride in an ultrasonic bath the solution was stirred for 20 minutes and methyl iodide ( $4.25 \mathrm{~g}, 30 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added. After a further 4 hours water ( 100 ml ) and ether ( 100 ml ) were added. The aqueous fraction was extracted with ether ( $2 \times 50 \mathrm{ml}$ ) and the combined organic fractions were washed with water ( $2 \times 100 \mathrm{ml}$ ) and brine, dried over magnesium sulfate, and evaporated in vacuo to give an orange oil. Flash chromatography (eluant light petroleum/ethyl acetate 4:1) gave the title compound as a pale yellow oil ( $4.63 \mathrm{~g}, 87 \%$ ). Found $\mathrm{M}^{+}$, 226.1206. $\mathrm{C}_{12} \mathrm{H}_{18} \mathrm{O}_{4}$ requires $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z} 226.1205$.
$v_{\max } / \mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ (neat) $2983,2939,1730,1660,1609,1449,1380,1256,1195,1108,1024,902$, 862, 819.
$\delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 1.26\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J} 7, \mathrm{CO}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.36\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J 7, \mathrm{ROCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.39$ ( $3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, 6-\mathrm{CH} 3$ ), $1.86(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 5-\mathrm{CH}), 2.37(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dt}, J 17,5,4-\mathrm{CH}), 2.47(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dt}, J 13.5$, $5,5-\mathrm{CH}), 2.56(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 4-\mathrm{CH}), 3.91\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dq}, J 2,7, \mathrm{ROCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 4.16(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{q}, J 7$, $\mathrm{CO}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}$ ), $5.36(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, 2-\mathrm{CH})$.
$\delta_{\mathrm{C}}\left(100 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 14.1\left(\mathrm{ROCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}, \mathrm{CO}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 20.5\left(6-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 26.5\left(4-\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 31.7$ $\left(5-\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 52.3(6-\mathrm{C}), 61.2\left(\mathrm{RCO}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 64.6\left(\mathrm{ROCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 101.5(2-\mathrm{CH}), 172.8$ ( $\mathrm{RCO}_{2} \mathrm{Et}$ ), 177.0 (3-C), 197.3 (1-C=O).
$m / z$ (E.I.) $213\left(\mathrm{MH}^{+}, 100 \%\right), 212\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, 43\right), 167(26), 134(39), 112(57), 84(66), 69(61)$, 67 (59), 55 (34), 43 (30), 29 (47).

Preparation of ethyl-4-carboxylate-4-methyl-3-phenyl-2-cyclohexen-1-one (318).


A solution of phenyllithium ( $8 \mathrm{ml}, 1.8 \mathrm{M}, 14.4 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added dropwise to a stirred solution of ethyl-6-carboxylate-3-ethoxy-6-methyl-2-cyclohexen-1-one ( $2 \mathrm{~g}, 8.9 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in THF ( 40 ml ) at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The solution was then allowed to warm to room temperature and after stirring for a further 2 hours the reaction was quenched with water ( 10 ml ) and hydrochloric acid ( $2 \mathrm{M}, 10 \mathrm{ml}$ ) was added. The solution was extracted with ether ( $3 \times 30$ $\mathrm{ml})$ and the combined organic fractions were washed with water ( 100 ml ) and brine (100 $\mathrm{ml})$, dried over magnesium sulfate and evaporated in vacuo to give a brown oil. Flash chromatography (eluant ethyl acetate, light petroleum 15:85) gave the title compound as a yellow oil ( $1.26 \mathrm{~g}, 55 \%$ ).
Found $\mathrm{M}^{+}, 258.1257 . \mathrm{C}_{16} \mathrm{H}_{18} \mathrm{O}_{3}$ requires $m / z 258.1256$.
$\mathrm{v}_{\text {max }} / \mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ (neat) 2981, 2938, 1727, 1676, 1254, 1183, 1105, 1021, 765, 700.
$\delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 1.14\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J 7, \mathrm{RCO}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 2.02\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, 4-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 2.12(1 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{m}, 5-\mathrm{CH}), 2.55\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 6-\mathrm{CH}_{2}, 5-\mathrm{CH}\right), 4.16\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{q}, \mathrm{J} 7, \mathrm{RCO}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 6.20(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, 2-$ CH ), 7.28 ( $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{H}$ ), 7.35 ( $3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{H}$ ).
$\delta_{\mathrm{C}}\left(100 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 13.7\left(\mathrm{RCO}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 23.7\left(4-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 33.8\left(6-\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 36.2\left(5-\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, 46.7 (4-C), $61.2\left(\mathrm{RCO}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right.$ ), 126.7 ( $m-\mathrm{Ph}-\mathrm{CH} \times 2$ ), 128.2 ( $o-\mathrm{Ph}-\mathrm{CH} \times 2$ ), 128.5 ( $p-$ Ph-CH), 138.4 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{C}$ ), 162.2 (3-C), $174.1\left(\mathrm{RCO}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 197.9$ (1-C=O).
$m / z$ (E.I.) $258\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, 20 \%\right), 230(27), 185$ (31), 157 (41), 129 (33), 115 (27), 91 (25), 55 (33), 29 (100).

## Preparation of ethyl-4-carboxylate-4-methyl-3-phenyl-2-cyclohexen-1-ol (319).



Sodium borohydride ( $265 \mathrm{mg}, 7 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added portionwise to a stirred solution of ethyl-4-carboxylate-3-phenyl-4-methyl-2-cyclohexen-1-one ( $1.47 \mathrm{~g}, 5.7 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and cerium (III) chloride heptahydrate ( $2.61 \mathrm{~g}, 7 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in methanol $(20 \mathrm{ml})$ at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. After 1 hour at this temperature water ( 50 ml ) was added and the solution was extracted with ether $(3 \times 30 \mathrm{ml})$. The combined organic fractions were washed with water ( 100 ml ) and brine $(100 \mathrm{ml})$, dried over magnesium sulfate and evaporated in vacuo to give the title compound as a $2: 1$ mixture of diastereomers ( $1.47 \mathrm{~g}, 99 \%$ ).

Found $\mathrm{M}^{+}, 260.1413 . \mathrm{C}_{16} \mathrm{H}_{20} \mathrm{O}_{3}$ requires $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z} 260.1412$.
$v_{\max } / \mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ (neat) $3429,2979,2937,2870,1724,1453,1263,1190,764,701$.
$\delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 1.23\left(\mathrm{~m}, 4-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right.$ (maj), $\mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}$, (min + maj)), $1.29\left(\mathrm{~s}, 4-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right.$ $(\mathrm{min})$ ), 1.67 (m, 5-CH (maj)), $1.82(\mathrm{~m}, 6-\mathrm{CH}(\mathrm{maj}), 5-\mathrm{CH}(\mathrm{min}), 6-\mathrm{CH}(\mathrm{min}), 2.05(\mathrm{~m}, 6-$ $\mathrm{CH}(\mathrm{maj}), 5-\mathrm{CH}(\mathrm{min}), 6-\mathrm{CH}(\mathrm{min})$ ), $2.15\left(\mathrm{~m}, 5-\mathrm{CH}(\mathrm{maj})\right.$ ), $4.17\left(\mathrm{~m}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3},(\mathrm{~min}+\right.$ maj) , 4.34 ( $\mathrm{m}, 1-\mathrm{CH}$ (maj)), $4.40(\mathrm{~m}, 1-\mathrm{CH}(\mathrm{min})$ ), $5.92(\mathrm{~m}, 2-\mathrm{CH}(\mathrm{min}+\mathrm{maj})$ ), 7.17 (m, $\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{H}), 7.26$ (m, Ar-H).
$\delta_{\mathrm{C}}\left(100 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 16.8\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}(\min +m a j)\right), 26.7\left(4-\mathrm{CH}_{3}(\mathrm{~min})\right)$, $27.0\left(4-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right.$ (maj), $30.8\left(6-\mathrm{CH}_{2}(\mathrm{~min})\right), 31.4\left(6-\mathrm{CH}_{2}(\mathrm{maj})\right), 35.7\left(5-\mathrm{CH}_{2}(\mathrm{~min})\right.$ ), $37.5\left(5-\mathrm{CH}_{2}(\mathrm{maj})\right)$, 48.9 (4-C (maj)), 49.2 (4-C (min)), $63.7\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}(\mathrm{~min})\right.$ ), $63.9\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right.$ (maj)), 67.7 ( $1-\mathrm{CH}$ (min)), 69.3 (1-CH (maj)), 129.9 (Ar-CH), 130.7 (Ar-CH), 133.3 (2-CH (min)), 134.8 (2-CH (maj)), 143.6 (3-C or Ar-C (min + maj)), 145.5 (3-C or Ar-C (maj)), 146.4 (3-C or $\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{C}(\mathrm{min})$ ), $179.0\left(\mathrm{RCO}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}(\mathrm{~min})\right.$ ), $179.4\left(\mathrm{RCO}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right.$ (maj)). $m / z$ (E.I.) $260\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, 5 \%\right), 186(20), 146$ (100).

Preparation of ethyl-4-carboxylate-2,3-epoxy-4-methyl-3-phenyl-cyclohexan-1-ol (320).

$m$-chloroperbenzoic acid ( $3.45 \mathrm{~g}, 10 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added in one portion to a stirred solution of ethyl-4-carboxylate-4-methyl-3-phenyl-2-cyclohexen-1-ol. $(2.19 \mathrm{~g}, 7.92 \mathrm{mmol})$ and sodium bicarbonate $(840 \mathrm{mg}, 10 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{DCM}(40 \mathrm{ml})$ at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. After 1 hour at this temperature the solution was washed with saturated sodium sulfite ( 40 ml ), saturated sodium bicarbonate ( 3 x 40 ml ) and saturated brine ( 40 ml ), dried over magnesium sulfate and evaporated in vacuo to give a pale yellow oil. Purification by flash chromatography (eluant light petroleum/ethyl acetate 4:1) gave the title compound as a pale yellow oil (1.14 g, $52 \%$ ).
Found $\mathrm{M}^{+}, 276.1363 . \mathrm{C}_{16} \mathrm{H}_{20} \mathrm{O}_{4}$ requires $m / z 276.1359$.
$V_{\max } / \mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ (neat) $3432,2980,1730,1448,1262,1194,1078,960,762,703$.
$\delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 1.09\left(\mathrm{~s}, 4-\mathrm{CH}_{3}(\mathrm{maj})\right.$ ), $1.12\left(\mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J} 7, \mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}(\mathrm{~min})\right.$ ), $1.25(\mathrm{~m}, 5-\mathrm{CH}$
(maj)), $1.30\left(\mathrm{t}, J 7, \mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right.$ (maj)), $1.32\left(\mathrm{~s}, 4-\mathrm{CH}_{3}(\mathrm{~min})\right.$ ), 1.58 (m, 6-CH, (min)), 1.72 $\left(\mathrm{m}, 5-\mathrm{CH}_{2}(\mathrm{~min}), 6-\mathrm{CH}(\mathrm{maj})\right.$ ), $1.80(\mathrm{~m}, 6-\mathrm{CH}(\mathrm{maj})$ ), 1.92 (m, 6-CH (min)), 2.26 (ddd, J $14,7.5,3,5-\mathrm{CH}$ (maj)), 3.29 (d, J2.5, 2-CH (maj)), 3.51 (d, J 3.5, 2-CH (min)), 4.01 (dq, $J 2.5,7, \mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3},(\mathrm{~min})$ ), $4.19\left(\mathrm{~m}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right.$ (maj), 1- $\mathrm{CH}(\mathrm{min}+$ maj)), $7.29(\mathrm{~m}, \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{H})$, 7.39 (m, Ar-H).
$\delta_{\mathrm{C}}\left(100 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 14.3\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right.$, (min)), $14.6\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right.$ (maj)), $20.6\left(4-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right.$ $(\mathrm{min})), 24.8\left(4-\mathrm{CH}_{3}(\mathrm{maj})\right), 26.6\left(6-\mathrm{CH}_{2}(\mathrm{maj})\right), 27.0\left(6-\mathrm{CH}_{2}(\mathrm{~min})\right), 30.8\left(5-\mathrm{CH}_{2}(\mathrm{~min})\right)$, 32.1 ( $5-\mathrm{CH}_{2}$ (maj)), 45.8 (4-C (maj)), 46.8 (4-C (min)), $61.2\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right.$ (min)), 61.3 $\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right.$ (maj)), $63.1(2-\mathrm{CH}(\mathrm{maj})), 64.5(2-\mathrm{CH}(\mathrm{min})), 65.3(1-\mathrm{CH}(\mathrm{min})), 67.3(1-\mathrm{CH}$ (maj)), 68.4 (3-C (min)), 68.8 (3-C (maj)), 127.9 (Ar-CH x 2 (maj)), 128.1 (Ar-CH (maj) or $\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{CH} \times 2(\mathrm{~min})$ ), 128.2 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{CH}$ (maj) or $\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{CH} \times 2$ (min)), 128.3 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{CH}(\mathrm{min})$ ), 128.6 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{CH}$ (maj) or $\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{CH} \times 2$ (min)), 128.8 (Ar-CH x 2 (maj)), 138.6 (Ar-C (min)), 139.1 ( $\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{C}$ (maj)), 174.9 ( RCOOEt (maj +min )).
$m / z$ (E.I.) $277\left(\mathrm{MH}^{+}, 5 \%\right), 276\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, 3\right), 207(73), 206(45), 105(100)$.

Attempted Ester Hydrolysis of Ethyl-4-carboxylate-2,3-epoxy-4-methyl-3-phenyl-cyclohexan-1-ol (320) Using LiOH/THF.

A solution of ethyl-4-carboxylate-2,3-epoxy-4-methyl-3-phenyl-cyclohexan-1-ol ( $109 \mathrm{mg}, 0.4 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and lithium hydroxide ( $33 \mathrm{mg}, 0.8 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in THF/water ( $10: 1,3 \mathrm{ml}$ ) was stirred at room temperature for 3 days. Ether ( 10 ml ) and hydrochloric acid ( $2 \mathrm{M}, 10$ $\mathrm{ml})$ were then added. The organic layer was separated, washed with brine ( 10 ml ), dried over magnesium sulfate and evaporated in vacuo to give a yellow oil. N.M.R analysis of this oil showed it to be starting material.

Attempted Ester Hydrolysis of Ethyl-4-carboxylate-2,3-epoxy-4-methyl-3-phenyl-cyclohexan-1-ol (320) Using Trimethylsilyl iodide.

Trimethylsilyl iodide ( $172 \mathrm{mg}, 0.86 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added to a solution of ethyl-4-carboxylate-2,3-epoxy-4-methyl-3-phenyl-cyclohexan-1-ol ( $100 \mathrm{mg}, 0.36 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in DCM at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. After 1hour at this temperature the solution was evaporated in vacuo to give a brown/purple oil. N.M.R. analysis of this oil showed it to be a complex mixture containing no epoxide protons ( $\delta 3.0-3.5 \mathrm{ppm}$ ).

Attempted Ester Hydrolysis of Ethyl-4-carboxylate-2,3-epoxy-4-methyl-3-phenyl-cyclohexan-1-ol (320) Using Pigs Liver Esterase.

A solution of ethyl-4-carboxylate-2,3-epoxy-4-methyl-3-phenyl-cyclohexan-1-ol ( $100 \mathrm{mg}, 0.4 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and pigs liver esterase ( $12 \mathrm{mg}, 228$ units) in phospate buffer ( 10 ml ) and acetone ( 3 ml ) was stirred at room temperature for 24 hours. Ethyl acetate ( 10 ml ) and hydrochloric acid ( $2 \mathrm{M}, 10 \mathrm{ml}$ ) were then added and the aqueous fraction was further extracted with ethyl acetate ( $2 \times 10 \mathrm{ml}$ ). The combined organic fractions were washed with brine ( 30 ml ), dried over magnesium sulfate and evaporated in vacuo to give a yellow oil. N.M.R analysis of this oil showed it to be starting material.

Preparation of 2,3-epoxy-4-methyl-3-phenyl-cyclohexan-1-ol-4-carboxylic Acid (322) Using Potassium Hydroxide in Warm Methanol.


A solution of ethyl-4-carboxylate-2,3-epoxy-4-methyl-3-phenyl-cyclohexan-1-ol ( $309 \mathrm{mg}, 1.12 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and potassium hydroxide ( $94 \mathrm{mg}, 1.68 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in methanol ( 3 ml ) was stirred at $50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 3 days. Ethyl acetate ( 10 ml ) and hydrochloric acid ( $2 \mathrm{M}, 10 \mathrm{ml}$ ) were then added and the aqueous fraction was further extracted with ethyl acetate ( $2 \times 10 \mathrm{ml}$ ). The combined organic fractions were washed with water ( 30 ml ) and brine ( 30 ml ) dried over magnesium sulfate and evaporated in vacuo to give a yellow oil. Purification by flash chromatography (eluant light petroleum/ethyl acetate 1:1) followed by crystallisation (from $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ), gave the title compound as colourless crystals ( $60 \mathrm{mg}, 25 \%$ ).
$v_{\text {max }} / \mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ (KBr Disk) 3341, 2960, 1694, 1462, 1384, 1284, 1205, 1078, 1047, 1031, 1025, 960, 865, 777, 714.
Found $\mathrm{M}^{+}, 248.10485 . \mathrm{C}_{14} \mathrm{H}_{16} \mathrm{O}_{4}$ requires $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}$ 248.10486.
$\delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 1.06\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, 4-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.32(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 5-\mathrm{CH}), 1.70\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 6-\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $2.22(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dt}, J 13.5,4.5,5-\mathrm{CH}), 3.16(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 2,2-\mathrm{CH}), 4.18(1 \mathrm{H}$, broad t, J 7.5, 1CH ), 7.28 ( $3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{H}$ ), $7.54(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{H})$.
$\delta_{\mathrm{C}}\left(100 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 25.2\left(4-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 26.3\left(6-\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 33.0\left(5-\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 45.2(4-\mathrm{C}), 63.9(2-\mathrm{CH})$, $67.6(1-\mathrm{CH}), 127.5$ ( $\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{CH} \times 2$ ), 127.7 (Ar-CH), 129.1 (Ar-CH x 2), 140.3 (Ar-C), 175.4 ( COOH )
$\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}$ (E.I.) $249\left(\mathrm{MH}^{+}, 5 \%\right), 248\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, 7 \%\right), 230\left(\mathrm{M}-\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}, 65\right), 174(47), 160(51), 129$ (79), 115 (100), 91 (95), 77 (56).

## Appendix A. Stereochemical Assignments from NMR experiments.

## A.1. Assignment of the Structure of 3-(2-Allylphenyl)-2,3-epoxy-1-imidazol-1-yl-

 thiocarbonyloxy-5-methyl- cyclohexane (241).The imidazolide and methyl groups have been shown to be in a cis arrangement as shown in the diagram below:


Fig A-1. Structure and Observed nOe's in Thiocarbonylimidazolide (241).
The ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ proton resonances of this compound were assigned by analysis of the ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$, ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$, hetcor $\left({ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}\right)$ and cosy $\left({ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}\right)$ spectra. The high resolution of the $400 \mathrm{MHz}{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ spectrum and the lack of signal overlapping has allowed the determination of the $J$ values for most of the spin couplings in the molecule and these values are reported below in table A-1. From this table it can be seen that the axial proton H6(ax) shows large couplings ( $J$ 11.5 Hz ) to the protons H 1 and H 5 in addition to a large geminal coupling ( $J 11.5 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ) to H6(eq). This is consistent with the $J$ values that would be expected for two vicinal antiperiplanar couplings. The axial proton $\mathrm{H} 4(\mathrm{ax})$ also shows a large coupling with H 5 ( $J$ 11.5 Hz ), again consistent with antiperiplanar coupling.

Table A-1. Coupling Constant Values for (241).

| $\begin{gathered} \delta \\ (\mathrm{ppm}) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline 6.10 \\ \mathrm{H} 1 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 3.48 \\ \mathrm{H} 2 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 2.09 \\ \mathrm{H} 4(\mathrm{eq}) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1.96 \\ \text { H6(eq) } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1.88 \\ \text { H5 } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1.77 \\ \mathrm{H} 4(\mathrm{ax}) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1.67 \\ \mathrm{H} 6(\mathrm{ax}) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1.00 \\ 5-\mathrm{CH}_{3} \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\begin{gathered} 6.10 \\ \mathrm{H} 1 \end{gathered}$ | X | 1.5 |  | 5.5 |  |  | 11.5 |  |
| $\begin{gathered} 3.48 \\ \mathrm{H} 2 \end{gathered}$ | 1.5 | X |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\begin{gathered} 2.09 \\ \mathrm{H} 4(\mathrm{eq}) \end{gathered}$ |  |  | X | $\begin{gathered} 1 \\ ? ? ? ? \end{gathered}$ | 5.5 | 14-15 |  |  |
| $\begin{gathered} 1.96 \\ \mathrm{H} 6(\mathrm{eq}) \end{gathered}$ | 5.5 |  | $\begin{gathered} 1 \\ ? ? ? ? ? \end{gathered}$ | X |  |  | 11.5-12 |  |
| $\begin{aligned} & 1.88 \\ & \mathrm{H} 5 \end{aligned}$ |  |  | 5.5 |  | X | 11.5 | 11.5 | 6.5 |
| $\begin{gathered} 1.77 \\ \mathrm{H} 4(\mathrm{ax}) \end{gathered}$ |  |  | 14-15 |  | 11.5 | $\mathrm{X}$ |  |  |
| $\begin{gathered} 1.67 \\ \mathrm{H} 6(\mathrm{ax}) \end{gathered}$ | 11.5 |  |  | 11.5-12 | 11.5 |  | X |  |
| $\begin{gathered} 1.00 \\ 5-\mathrm{CH}_{3} \end{gathered}$ |  |  |  |  | 6.5 |  |  | X |

These values provide very strong evidence that H 1 and H 5 are both axial and are therefore cis. One other coupling of interest can be seen in $\mathrm{H} 4(\mathrm{eq})(1 \mathrm{~Hz})$. This has been tentatively assigned as a W coupling to H 6 (eq). The evidence for this is not clear at H 6 (eq) but the signal appears to be broadened slightly and it may be that this coupling has not resolved well.

Additional evidence for this stereochemical assignment is provided by the NOESY spectrum. Several key nOes can be observed:

H1-H2, H1-H5, H1-H6(eq) (no H1-H6(ax))
$5-\mathrm{CH}_{3}-\mathrm{H} 6(\mathrm{ax}), 5-\mathrm{CH}_{3}-\mathrm{H} 6(\mathrm{eq}), 5-\mathrm{CH}_{3}-\mathrm{H} 4(\mathrm{eq})$,
H5-H4(eq), H5-H6(eq), H5-H1 (no H5-H4(ax) or H5-H6(ax))

The nOe between H 1 and H 5 is further evidence that these protons are in a 1, 3-diaxial arrangement. Furthermore both of these protons show nOe's to the equatorial proton $\mathrm{H} 6(\mathrm{eq})$ but not to the axial proton $\mathrm{H} 6(\mathrm{aq})$.

## A.2. Assignment of the Structure of 2,3-Epoxy-1-(imidazol-1-yl-thiocarbonyl-oxy)-5-

 methyl-3-(2-methylphenyl)-cyclohexane (257).The imidazolide and methyl groups appear to be arranged exactly as for the allyl substituted compound (241). The chemical shift and coupling constant data for the cyclohexyl ring protons are shown in Table A-2. These values are almost identical to those observed for (241) and the antiperiplanar couplings $\mathrm{H} 6(\mathrm{ax})-\mathrm{H} 5$ and $\mathrm{H} 4(\mathrm{ax})$ - H 5 (both $J 11.5$ Hz ) are again apparent.

Table A-2. Coupling Constant Values for (257).

| $\delta$ <br> $(\mathrm{ppm})$ | 6.10 <br> H 1 | 3.47 <br> H 2 | 2.08 <br> $\mathrm{H} 4(\mathrm{eq})$ | 1.95 <br> $\mathrm{H} 6(\mathrm{eq})$ | 1.89 <br> H 5 | 1.78 <br> $\mathrm{H} 4(\mathrm{ax})$ | 1.67 <br> $\mathrm{H} 6(\mathrm{ax})$ | 1.00 <br> $5-\mathrm{CH}_{3}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 6.10 <br> H 1 | X | 1.5 |  | 5.5 |  |  | 11.5 |  |
| 3.47 <br> H 2 | 1.5 | X |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2.08 <br> $\mathrm{H} 4(\mathrm{eq})$ |  |  | X | 1.5 | 5.5 | 14.5 |  |  |
| 1.95 <br> $\mathrm{H} 6(\mathrm{eq})$ | 5.5 |  | 1.5 | X |  |  | 11.5 |  |
| 1.89 <br> H 5 |  |  | 5.5 |  | X | 11.5 | 11.5 | 6.5 |
| 1.78 <br> $\mathrm{H} 4(\mathrm{ax})$ |  |  | 14.5 |  | 11.5 | X |  |  |
| 1.67 <br> $\mathrm{H} 6(\mathrm{ax})$ | 11.5 |  |  | 11.5 | 11.5 |  | X |  |
| 1.00 <br> $5-\mathrm{CH}$ |  |  |  |  | 6.5 |  |  | X |

## A.3. Assignment of the Structure of 5-Methyl-1-(2-methylphenyl)-2-cyclohexen-1-ol.

 (259b)The methyl and phenyl groups have been confirmed to be in a cis diequatorial arrangement as shown in the diagram below:


Fig A-2. Structure of the Cylohexenol (259b).
The ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ proton resonances of this compound were assigned by analysis of the ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$, ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$, hetcor $\left({ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}\right)$ and cosy $\left({ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}\right)$ spectra. There was no overlapping of signals in the aliphatic region of the ${ }^{1}$ H N.M.R. spectrum and homonuclear decoupling experiments have allowed the determination of the $J$ values for almost all of the spin couplings in the cyclohexyl ring, the values are reported below in table A-3. It is apparent from a model of this compound that the ring can flip in such a way that the aromatic ring can assume either a pseudo-axial or pseudo-equatorial position on the cyclohexenyl ring. The pseudo-axial conformation would be expected to be strongly disfavoured for steric reasons and it has been assumed that the aromatic ring is pseudoequatorial.

Table A-3. Coupling Constant Values for (259b).

| $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{S} \\ & (\mathrm{ppm}) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 5.99 \\ & \text { H3 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{F} .71 \\ & \mathrm{H} 2 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 2.36 \\ & \mathrm{H} 6(\mathrm{eq}) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 2.13 \\ & \mathrm{H} 4(\mathrm{eq}) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1.73 \\ & \mathrm{H} 4(\mathrm{ax}) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1.57 \\ & \mathrm{H} 6(\mathrm{ax}) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1.50 \\ & \mathrm{H} 5 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.88 \\ & 5-\mathrm{CH}_{3} \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 5.99 \\ \text { H3 } \end{array}$ | X | 10 |  | 5 | 2.5 |  |  |  |
| $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 5.71 \\ \mathrm{H} 2 \end{array}$ | 10 | $\mathrm{X}$ | 1.5 | 1.5 |  |  |  |  |
| $\begin{aligned} & \hline 2.36 \\ & \mathrm{H} 6(\mathrm{eq}) \end{aligned}$ |  | 1.5 | $\mathrm{X}$ | 1.5 |  | 12 | 1.5 |  |
| $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 2.13 \\ \mathrm{H} 4(\mathrm{eq}) \end{array}$ | 5 | 1.5 | 1.5 | $\mathrm{X}$ | 18 |  | 5 |  |
| $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 1.73 \\ \mathrm{H} 4(\mathrm{ax}) \end{array}$ | 2.5 | 2.5 |  | 18 | $\mathrm{X}$ |  | 10 |  |
| $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1.57 \\ & \text { H6(ax) } \end{aligned}$ |  |  | 12 |  |  | $\mathrm{X}$ | 12 |  |
| $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 1.50 \\ \mathrm{H} 5(\mathrm{ax}) \end{array}$ |  |  | 1.5 | 5 | 10 | 12 | X | 6.5 |
| $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 0.88 \\ 5-\mathrm{CH}_{3} \end{array}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  | 6.5 | $\mathrm{X}$ |

These values provide very strong evidence that the $5-\mathrm{CH}_{3}$ group is in an equatorial position. Both of the axial protons H 4 (ax) and $\mathrm{H} 6(\mathrm{ax})$ show large splittings ( $J 10, J 12 \mathrm{~Hz}$ respectively) to the proton H 5 and these values are consistent with antiperiplanar coupling. Interestingly the W-coupling ( 1.5 Hz ) between $\mathrm{H} 4(\mathrm{eq})$ and $\mathrm{H} 6(\mathrm{eq})$ can also be seen in the spectrum.

The $5-\mathrm{CH}_{3}$ group shows a strong nOe to $\mathrm{H} 6(\mathrm{ax})$, weaker nOe 's are also observed to $\mathrm{H} 4(\mathrm{ax}), \mathrm{H} 6(\mathrm{eq})$ and $\mathrm{H} 4(\mathrm{eq})$. If the methyl group was in an axial position, nOe's would not be expected to be seen in the axial protons $\mathrm{H} 4(\mathrm{ax})$ and $\mathrm{H} 6(\mathrm{ax})$.

## A.4. Assignment of the relative stereochemistry of 4(a)-hydroxy-1, 2, 3, 4-tetrahydro-

 9 -vinylfluorene (209).The stereochemistry of this compound has been assigned by nOe experiments used in conjunction with an X-ray structure of the analogous compound (258b). The structure is assumed to have a cis ring junction because of the 5-exo cyclisation by which it was made. The 9 -vinyl group is believed to be in an equatorial position cis to the hydroxy group.


Fig A-3. Structure and Observed nOe's in (209).

There was a substantial degree of signal overlap in the aliphatic region of the ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum but an nOe difference experiment showed a large nOe (5 \%) to a group containing the most upfield protons of the 2,3 and 4 methylene groups (presumably the axial protons $\mathrm{H} 2(\mathrm{ax})$ and $\mathrm{H} 4(\mathrm{ax}))$ and weaker $\mathrm{nOes}(1 \%)$ to the $9(\mathrm{a})$ proton and a group containing one of the H 1 protons, $\mathrm{H} 2(\mathrm{eq})$ and $\mathrm{H} 3(\mathrm{eq})$.

In the crystal structure of (258b) the axial proton at C 9 is $2.78 \AA$ and $2.46 \AA$ from $\mathrm{H} 4(\mathrm{ax})$ and $\mathrm{H} 2(\mathrm{ax})$ respectively, the distance to $\mathrm{H} 1(\mathrm{eq})$ is $2.72 \AA$ (see Fig A-4).


Fig A-4. X-ray Crystal Structure of (258b).
Assuming that the structures of (209) and (258b) are similar it is difficult to see how the H 9 proton in (209) could show an nOe to H 4 and/or H 2 if it was in an equatorial position.

Appendix B. X-ray Structure Reports.
B.1. X-ray Structure Report for 2,3-epoxy-1-(imidazol-1-yl(thiocarbonyl)oxy)-3-(2vinylphenyl)cyclohexane (210).


Fig B-1. X-ray Structure of (210).

## B.1.1. Experimental

## B.1.1.1. Data Collection

A clear block crystal of $\mathrm{C}_{18} \mathrm{H}_{18} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{2} \mathrm{~S}$ having approximate dimensions of $0.30 \times 0.40$ x 0.30 mm was mounted on a glass fiber. All measurements were made on a Rigaku AFC7S diffractometer with graphite monochromated $\mathrm{Cu}-\mathrm{K} \alpha$ radiation.

Cell constants and an orientation matrix for data collection, obtained from a leastsquares refinement using the setting angles of 14 carefully centered reflections in the range $39.30<2 \theta<42.37^{\circ}$ corresponded to a primitive monoclinic cell with dimensions:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& a=14.904(2) \AA^{3} \\
& b=6.995(2) \AA^{3} \quad \beta=103.89(1)^{\circ} \\
& c=16.174(3) \AA^{3} \\
& V=1636.8(6) \AA^{3}
\end{aligned}
$$

For $\mathrm{Z}=4$ and F.W. $=326.41$, the calculated density is $1.33 \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{cm}^{3}$. The systematic absences of:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{h} 0 \mathrm{l}: \neq 2 \mathrm{n} \\
& 0 \mathrm{k} 0: \neq 2 \mathrm{n}
\end{aligned}
$$

uniquely determine the space group to be:

$$
\mathrm{P} 2_{1} / \mathrm{c}(\# 14)
$$

The data were collected at a temperature of $20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ using the $\omega$ scan technique to a maximum $2 \theta$ value of $120.1^{\circ}$. Omega scans of several intense reflections, made prior to data collection, had an average width at half-height of $0.34^{\circ}$ with a take-off angle of $6.0^{\circ}$. Scans of $(1.00+0.35 \tan \theta)^{\circ}$ were made at a speed of $16.0^{\circ} \min$ (in omega). The weak reflections ( $\mathrm{I}<15.0 \sigma(\mathrm{I}$ ) were rescanned (maximum of 4 scans) and the counts were accumulated to ensure good counting statistics. Stationary background counts were recorded on each side of the reflection. The ratio of peak counting time to background counting time was $2: 1$. The diameter of the incident beam collimator was 1.0 mm and the
crystal to detector distance was 400 mm , the computer-controlled slits were set to 9.0 mm (horizontal) and 13.0 mm (vertical).

## B.1.1.2 Data Reduction.

Of the 2781 reflections which were collected, 2667 were unique ( Rint $=0.142$ ). The intensities of three representative reflections were measured after every 150 reflections. Over the course of data collection, the standards decreased by $0.2 \%$. A linear correction factor was applied to the data to account for this phenomenon.

The linear absorption coefficient, $\mu$, for $\mathrm{Cu}-\mathrm{K} \alpha$ radiation is $18.5 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. An empirical absorption correction using the program DIFABS ${ }^{104}$ was applied which resulted in transmission factors ranging from 0.52 to 1.00 . The data were corrected for Lorentz and polarization effects. A correction for secondary extinction was applied (coefficient $=1.66451 \mathrm{e}-06$ ).

## B.1.1.3 Structure Solution and Refinement.

The structure was solved by heavy-atom Patterson methods ${ }^{105}$ and expanded using Fourier techniques. ${ }^{106}$ The non-hydrogen atoms were refined anisotropically. Hydrogen atoms were included but not refined. The final cycle of full-matrix least-squares refinement ${ }^{107}$ was based on 1725 observed reflections ( $\mathrm{I}>4.00 \sigma(\mathrm{I})$ ) and 209 variable parameters and converged (largest parameter shift was 0.09 times its esd) with unweighted and weighted agreement factors of:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{R}=\Sigma|\mathrm{Fol}-|\mathrm{Fc}| / \Sigma| \mathrm{Fol}=0.069 \\
& \mathrm{Rw}=\sqrt{ }\left(\Sigma \mathrm{w}(|\mathrm{Fol}-| \mathrm{Fcl})^{2} / \Sigma \mathrm{wFo}^{2}\right)=0.055
\end{aligned}
$$

The standard deviation of an observation of unit weight ${ }^{108}$ was 4.14. The weighting scheme was based on counting statistics and included a factor $(\mathrm{p}=0.002)$ to downweight the intense reflections. Plots of $\Sigma \mathrm{w}\left(|\mathrm{Fol}-|\mathrm{Fc}|)^{2}\right.$ versus $\mid \mathrm{Fol}$, reflection order in data collection, $\sin 9 / \lambda$ and various classes of indices showed no unusual trends. The maximum and minimum peaks on the final difference Fourier map corresponded to 0.67 and $-0.69 \mathrm{e}^{-}$ $/ \AA^{3}$, respectively.

Neutral atom scattering factors were taken from Cromer and Waber. ${ }^{109}$ Anomalous dispersion effects were included in $\mathrm{Fcalc}^{110}$; the values for $\Delta f^{\prime}$ and $\Delta f^{\prime \prime}$ were those of Creagh and McAuley. ${ }^{\text {III }}$ The values for the mass attenuation coefficients are those of Creagh and Hubbel. ${ }^{112}$ All calculations were performed using the teXsan ${ }^{113}$ crystallographic software package of Molecular Structure Corporation.

## B.1.2. Crystallographic Data

Table B-1. Atomic coordinates and $\mathrm{B}_{i s o} / \mathrm{B}_{e q}$

| Atom | x | y | z | $\mathrm{B}_{\text {eq }}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| S(1) | 0.0386(1) | 0.2691(2) | 0.47984(9) | 5.91(4) |
| O(1) | 0.1719(2) | 0.0202(6) | 0.5406(2) | 4.97(9) |
| $\mathrm{O}(7)$ | 0.3335(3) | 0.1769(6) | 0.4944(2) | 5.9(1) |
| N(1) | 0.0952(3) | 0.1159(6) | 0.6333(3) | 4.5(1) |
| N(3) | 0.1183(4) | 0.0187(8) | 0.7672(3) | 6.6(2) |
| C(1) | 0.1041(4) | 0.1318(8) | 0.5501(3) | 4.6(1) |
| C(2) | 0.1437(4) | -0.0017(9) | 0.6962(3) | 5.4(2) |
| C(4) | 0.0494(5) | 0.156(1) | 0.7490(4) | 6.5(2) |
| C(5) | 0.0345(4) | 0.2176(9) | 0.6688(4) | 5.4(2) |
| C(6) | 0.1868(4) | -0.0092(9) | 0.4542(3) | 5.0(1) |
| C(7) | 0.2474(4) | 0.1443(8) | 0.4340(3) | 4.8(1) |
| C(8) | 0.3359(4) | 0.0964(8) | 0.4121(3) | 4.2(1) |
| C(9) | 0.3676(4) | -0.1061(9) | 0.4159(4) | 6.1(2) |
| C(10) | 0.3197(6) | -0.227(1) | 0.4722(6) | 10.1(3) |
| C(11) | 0.2226(5) | -0.2085(10) | 0.4517(4) | 6.8(2) |
| C(12) | 0.3722(4) | 0.2292(8) | 0.3560(3) | 4.2(1) |
| C(13) | 0.3393(4) | 0.2226(8) | 0.2677(3) | 4.4(1) |
| C(14) | 0.3759(4) | 0.3501(9) | 0.2180(3) | 5.1(2) |
| C(15) | 0.4443(4) | 0.4776(9) | 0.2549(4) | 6.0(2) |
| C(16) | 0.4776(4) | 0.4810(9) | 0.3420(4) | 5.8(2) |
| C(17) | 0.4416(4) | 0.3584(8) | 0.3923(3) | 5.0(1) |


| $\mathrm{C}(18)$ | $0.2666(4)$ | $0.0869(9)$ | $0.2278(3)$ | $5.2(2)$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{C}(19)$ | $0.2500(5)$ | $0.0183(9)$ | $0.1503(4)$ | $6.7(2)$ |
| $\mathrm{H}(1)$ | 0.1937 | -0.0908 | 0.6885 | 6.5320 |
| $\mathrm{H}(2)$ | 0.0166 | 0.2035 | 0.7911 | 7.6122 |
| $\mathrm{H}(3)$ | -0.0113 | 0.3144 | 0.6401 | 6.5999 |
| $\mathrm{H}(4)$ | 0.1268 | -0.0035 | 0.4134 | 5.8843 |
| $\mathrm{H}(5)$ | 0.3522 | -0.1657 | 0.3597 | 7.0715 |
| $\mathrm{H}(6)$ | 0.4340 | -0.1157 | 0.4359 | 7.0715 |
| $\mathrm{H}(7)$ | 0.3391 | -0.3592 | 0.4758 | 9.9847 |
| $\mathrm{H}(8)$ | 0.3421 | -0.1796 | 0.5327 | 9.9847 |
| $\mathrm{H}(9)$ | 0.1965 | -0.2913 | 0.4870 | 7.7140 |
| $\mathrm{H}(10)$ | 0.2027 | -0.2609 | 0.3936 | 7.7140 |
| $\mathrm{H}(11)$ | 0.3517 | 0.3513 | 0.1555 | 6.0713 |
| $\mathrm{H}(12)$ | 0.4702 | 0.5653 | 0.2188 | 7.1113 |
| $\mathrm{H}(13)$ | 0.5286 | 0.5692 | 0.3687 | 7.1110 |
| $\mathrm{H}(14)$ | 0.4657 | 0.3599 | 0.4552 | 5.9940 |
| $\mathrm{H}(15)$ | 0.2249 | 0.0404 | 0.2621 | 6.0190 |
| $\mathrm{H}(16)$ | 0.2287 | -0.1083 | 0.1351 | 7.6043 |
| $\mathrm{H}(17)$ | 0.2626 | 0.0983 | 0.1045 | 7.6043 |
| $\mathrm{H}(18)$ | 0.2149 | 0.2582 | 0.4033 | 3.0000 |

$\mathrm{B}_{e q}=8 / 3 \pi^{2}\left(\mathrm{U}_{11}\left(\mathrm{aa}^{*}\right)^{2}+\mathrm{U}_{22}\left(\mathrm{bb}^{*}\right)^{2}+\mathrm{U}_{33}\left(\mathrm{cc}^{*}\right)^{2}+2 \mathrm{U}_{12} \mathrm{aa} * \mathrm{bb} * \cos \gamma+2 \mathrm{U}_{13} \mathrm{aa} * \mathrm{cc} * \cos \beta+\right.$ $\left.\mathrm{U}_{23} \mathrm{bb} * \mathrm{cc} * \mathrm{cos}\right)$

Table 2. Bond Lengths ( $\AA$ ).

| Atom | Atom | Distance | Atom | Atom | Distance |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\mathrm{S}(1)$ | $\mathrm{C}(1)$ | $1.623(5)$ | $\mathrm{O}(1)$ | $\mathrm{C}(1)$ | $1.315(6)$ |
| $\mathrm{O}(1)$ | $\mathrm{C}(6)$ | $1.480(6)$ | $\mathrm{O}(7)$ | $\mathrm{C}(7)$ | $1.432(6)$ |
| $\mathrm{O}(7)$ | $\mathrm{C}(8)$ | $1.453(6)$ | $\mathrm{N}(1)$ | $\mathrm{C}(1)$ | $1.388(6)$ |
| $\mathrm{N}(1)$ | $\mathrm{C}(2)$ | $1.371(7)$ | $\mathrm{N}(1)$ | $\mathrm{C}(5)$ | $1.380(7)$ |
| $\mathrm{N}(3)$ | $\mathrm{C}(2)$ | $1.301(7)$ | $\mathrm{N}(3)$ | $\mathrm{C}(4)$ | $1.387(8)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(2)$ | $\mathrm{H}(1)$ | 1.00 | $\mathrm{C}(4)$ | $\mathrm{C}(5)$ | $1.333(8)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(4)$ | $\mathrm{H}(2)$ | 0.99 | $\mathrm{C}(5)$ | $\mathrm{H}(3)$ | 0.99 |
| $\mathrm{C}(6)$ | $\mathrm{C}(7)$ | $1.490(8)$ | $\mathrm{C}(6)$ | $\mathrm{C}(11)$ | $1.497(8)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(6)$ | $\mathrm{H}(4)$ | 0.98 | $\mathrm{C}(7)$ | $\mathrm{C}(8)$ | $1.483(7)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(7)$ | $\mathrm{H}(18)$ | 1.00 | $\mathrm{C}(8)$ | $\mathrm{C}(9)$ | $1.490(7)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(8)$ | $\mathrm{C}(12)$ | $1.489(7)$ | $\mathrm{C}(9)$ | $\mathrm{C}(10)$ | $1.537(9)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(9)$ | $\mathrm{H}(5)$ | 0.98 | $\mathrm{C}(9)$ | $\mathrm{H}(6)$ | 0.97 |
| $\mathrm{C}(10)$ | $\mathrm{C}(11)$ | $1.410(9)$ | $\mathrm{C}(10)$ | $\mathrm{H}(7)$ | 0.97 |
| $\mathrm{C}(10)$ | $\mathrm{H}(8)$ | 1.01 | $\mathrm{C}(11)$ | $\mathrm{H}(9)$ | 0.96 |
| $\mathrm{C}(11)$ | $\mathrm{H}(10)$ | 0.99 | $\mathrm{C}(12)$ | $\mathrm{C}(13)$ | $1.395(6)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(12)$ | $\mathrm{C}(17)$ | $1.393(7)$ | $\mathrm{C}(13)$ | $\mathrm{C}(14)$ | $1.395(7)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(13)$ | $\mathrm{C}(18)$ | $1.468(7)$ | $\mathrm{C}(14)$ | $\mathrm{C}(15)$ | $1.378(8)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(14)$ | $\mathrm{H}(11)$ | 0.99 | $\mathrm{C}(15)$ | $\mathrm{C}(16)$ | $1.377(8)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(15)$ | $\mathrm{H}(12)$ | 0.99 | $\mathrm{C}(16)$ | $\mathrm{C}(17)$ | $1.376(8)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(16)$ | $\mathrm{H}(13)$ | 0.99 | $\mathrm{C}(17)$ | $\mathrm{H}(14)$ | 0.99 |
| $\mathrm{C}(18)$ | $\mathrm{C}(19)$ | $1.309(7)$ | $\mathrm{C}(18)$ | $\mathrm{H}(15)$ | 0.98 |
| $\mathrm{C}(19)$ | $\mathrm{H}(16)$ | 0.95 | $\mathrm{C}(19)$ | $\mathrm{H}(17)$ | 0.98 |

Table B-3. Bond Angles $\left({ }^{\circ}\right)$.

| Atom | Atom | Atom | Angle | Atom | Atom | Atom | Angle |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| C(1) | O(1) | C(6) | 119.1(4) | C(7) | O(7) | C(8) | 61.9(3) |
| C(1) | N(1) | C(2) | 127.7(5) | C(1) | N(1) | C(5) | 126.0(5) |
| C(2) | N(1) | C(5) | 106.4(5) | C(2) | N(3) | C(4) | 104.2(5) |
| S(1) | C(1) | O(1) | 128.3(4) | S(1) | C(1) | N(1) | 123.0(4) |
| $\mathrm{O}(1)$ | C(1) | $\mathrm{N}(1)$ | 108.7(5) | $\mathrm{N}(1)$ | C(2) | N(3) | 112.1(6) |
| N(1) | C(2) | H(1) | 123.8 | N(3) | C(2) | H(1) | 124.1 |
| N(3) | C(4) | C(5) | 111.8(6) | N(3) | C(4) | H(2) | 123.5 |
| C(5) | C(4) | H(2) | 124.7 | N(1) | C(5) | C(4) | 105.4(6) |
| N(1) | C(5) | H(3) | 127.0 | C(4) | C(5) | H(3) | 127.6 |
| O (1) | C(6) | C(7) | 110.1(5) | $\mathrm{O}(1)$ | C(6) | C(11) | 106.9(5) |
| $\mathrm{O}(1)$ | C(6) | H(4) | 108.2 | C(7) | C(6) | C(11) | 115.3(5) |
| C(7) | C(6) | H(4) | 109.1 | C(11) | C(6) | H(4) | 107.1 |
| $\mathrm{O}(7)$ | C(7) | C(6) | 117.2(5) | O(7) | C(7) | C(8) | 59.8(3) |
| O(7) | C(7) | H(18) | 117.4 | C(6) | C(7) | C(8) | 120.7(5) |
| C(6) | C(7) | H(18) | 115.9 | C(8) | C(7) | H(18) | 114.4 |
| O(7) | C(8) | C(7) | 58.3(3) | O(7) | C(8) | C(9) | 114.1(5) |
| $\mathrm{O}(7)$ | C(8) | C(12) | 114.2(4) | C(7) | C(8) | C(9) | 119.8(5) |
| C(7) | C(8) | C(12) | 118.6(5) | C(9) | C(8) | C(12) | 117.4(5) |
| C(8) | C(9) | C(10) | 110.9(5) | C(8) | C(9) | H(5) | 111.5 |
| C(8) | C(9) | H(6) | 111.6 | C(10) | C(9) | H(5) | 106.2 |
| C(10) | C(9) | H(6) | 110.3 | H(5) | C(9) | H(6) | 106.0 |
| C(9) | $\mathrm{C}(10)$ | C(11) | 114.1(7) | C(9) | C(10) | H(7) | 112.7 |
| C(9) | C(10) | H(8) | 107.7 | C(11) | C(10) | H(7) | 111.9 |
| C(11) | C(10) | H(8) | 106.3 | H(7) | C(10) | H(8) | 103.2 |
| C(6) | C(11) | C(10) | 115.4(6) | C(6) | C(11) | H(9) | 110.4 |
| C(6) | C(11) | H(10) | 110.1 | C(10) | C(11) | H(9) | 110.2 |
| C(10) | C(11) | H(10) | 104.3 | H(9) | C(11) | H(10) | 105.8 |
| C(8) | C(12) | C(13) | 120.9(5) | C(8) | C(12) | C(17) | 119.3(5) |
| C(13) | C(12) | C(17) | 119.8(5) | C(12) | C(13) | C(14) | 118.5(5) |


| $\mathrm{C}(12)$ | $\mathrm{C}(13)$ | $\mathrm{C}(18)$ | $120.8(5)$ | $\mathrm{C}(14)$ | $\mathrm{C}(13)$ | $\mathrm{C}(18)$ | $120.7(5)$ |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{C}(13)$ | $\mathrm{C}(14)$ | $\mathrm{C}(15)$ | $121.1(5)$ | $\mathrm{C}(13)$ | $\mathrm{C}(14)$ | $\mathrm{H}(11)$ | 119.8 |
| $\mathrm{C}(15)$ | $\mathrm{C}(14)$ | $\mathrm{H}(11)$ | 119.1 | $\mathrm{C}(14)$ | $\mathrm{C}(15)$ | $\mathrm{C}(16)$ | $120.0(6)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(14)$ | $\mathrm{C}(15)$ | $\mathrm{H}(12)$ | 120.0 | $\mathrm{C}(16)$ | $\mathrm{C}(15)$ | $\mathrm{H}(12)$ | 119.9 |
| $\mathrm{C}(15)$ | $\mathrm{C}(16)$ | $\mathrm{C}(17)$ | $119.9(6)$ | $\mathrm{C}(15)$ | $\mathrm{C}(16)$ | $\mathrm{H}(13)$ | 120.3 |
| $\mathrm{C}(17)$ | $\mathrm{C}(16)$ | $\mathrm{H}(13)$ | 119.8 | $\mathrm{C}(12)$ | $\mathrm{C}(17)$ | $\mathrm{C}(16)$ | $120.7(5)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(12)$ | $\mathrm{C}(17)$ | $\mathrm{H}(14)$ | 119.2 | $\mathrm{C}(16)$ | $\mathrm{C}(17)$ | $\mathrm{H}(14)$ | 120.1 |
| $\mathrm{C}(13)$ | $\mathrm{C}(18)$ | $\mathrm{C}(19)$ | $127.4(6)$ | $\mathrm{C}(13)$ | $\mathrm{C}(18)$ | $\mathrm{H}(15)$ | 117.7 |
| $\mathrm{C}(19)$ | $\mathrm{C}(18)$ | $\mathrm{H}(15)$ | 114.8 | $\mathrm{C}(18)$ | $\mathrm{C}(19)$ | $\mathrm{H}(16)$ | 124.3 |
| $\mathrm{C}(18)$ | $\mathrm{C}(19)$ | $\mathrm{H}(17)$ | 119.1 | $\mathrm{H}(16)$ | $\mathrm{C}(19)$ | $\mathrm{H}(17)$ | 116.5 |

Table B-4. Torsion Angles $\left({ }^{\circ}\right)$.

| Atom | Atom | Atom | Atom | Angle | Atom | Atom | Atom | Atom | Angle |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{S}(1)$ | $\mathrm{C}(1)$ | $\mathrm{O}(1)$ | $\mathrm{C}(6)$ | $-8.5(8)$ | $\mathrm{S}(1)$ | $\mathrm{C}(1)$ | $\mathrm{N}(1)$ | $\mathrm{C}(2)$ | $176.7(5)$ |
| $\mathrm{S}(1)$ | $\mathrm{C}(1)$ | $\mathrm{N}(1)$ | $\mathrm{C}(5)$ | $-3.2(8)$ | $\mathrm{O}(1)$ | $\mathrm{C}(1)$ | $\mathrm{N}(1)$ | $\mathrm{C}(2)$ | $-3.3(8)$ |
| $\mathrm{O}(1)$ | $\mathrm{C}(1)$ | $\mathrm{N}(1)$ | $\mathrm{C}(5)$ | $176.8(5)$ | $\mathrm{O}(1)$ | $\mathrm{C}(6)$ | $\mathrm{C}(7)$ | $\mathrm{O}(7)$ | $52.4(7)$ |
| $\mathrm{O}(1)$ | $\mathrm{C}(6)$ | $\mathrm{C}(7)$ | $\mathrm{C}(8)$ | $121.7(5)$ | $\mathrm{O}(1)$ | $\mathrm{C}(6)$ | $\mathrm{C}(11)$ | $\mathrm{C}(10)$ | $-92.9(8)$ |
| $\mathrm{O}(7)$ | $\mathrm{C}(7)$ | $\mathrm{C}(6)$ | $\mathrm{C}(11)$ | $-68.5(7)$ | $\mathrm{O}(7)$ | $\mathrm{C}(7)$ | $\mathrm{C}(8)$ | $\mathrm{C}(9)$ | $101.5(6)$ |
| $\mathrm{O}(7)$ | $\mathrm{C}(7)$ | $\mathrm{C}(8)$ | $\mathrm{C}(12)$ | $-102.2(5)$ | $\mathrm{O}(7)$ | $\mathrm{C}(8)$ | $\mathrm{C}(7)$ | $\mathrm{C}(6)$ | $-105.6(5)$ |
| $\mathrm{O}(7)$ | $\mathrm{C}(8)$ | $\mathrm{C}(9)$ | $\mathrm{C}(10)$ | $45.9(7)$ | $\mathrm{O}(7)$ | $\mathrm{C}(8)$ | $\mathrm{C}(12)$ | $\mathrm{C}(13)$ | $-147.5(5)$ |
| $\mathrm{O}(7)$ | $\mathrm{C}(8)$ | $\mathrm{C}(12)$ | $\mathrm{C}(17)$ | $34.1(7)$ | $\mathrm{N}(1)$ | $\mathrm{C}(1)$ | $\mathrm{O}(1)$ | $\mathrm{C}(6)$ | $171.5(4)$ |
| $\mathrm{N}(1)$ | $\mathrm{C}(2)$ | $\mathrm{N}(3)$ | $\mathrm{C}(4)$ | $0.3(8)$ | $\mathrm{N}(1)$ | $\mathrm{C}(5)$ | $\mathrm{C}(4)$ | $\mathrm{N}(3)$ | $0.4(8)$ |
| $\mathrm{N}(3)$ | $\mathrm{C}(2)$ | $\mathrm{N}(1)$ | $\mathrm{C}(1)$ | $-180.0(5)$ | $\mathrm{N}(3)$ | $\mathrm{C}(2)$ | $\mathrm{N}(1)$ | $\mathrm{C}(5)$ | $-0.1(7)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(1)$ | $\mathrm{O}(1)$ | $\mathrm{C}(6)$ | $\mathrm{C}(7)$ | $86.8(6)$ | $\mathrm{C}(1)$ | $\mathrm{O}(1)$ | $\mathrm{C}(6)$ | $\mathrm{C}(11)$ | $-147.3(5)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(1)$ | $\mathrm{N}(1)$ | $\mathrm{C}(5)$ | $\mathrm{C}(4)$ | $179.7(6)$ | $\mathrm{C}(2)$ | $\mathrm{N}(1)$ | $\mathrm{C}(5)$ | $\mathrm{C}(4)$ | $-0.2(7)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(2)$ | $\mathrm{N}(3)$ | $\mathrm{C}(4)$ | $\mathrm{C}(5)$ | $-0.5(8)$ | $\mathrm{C}(6)$ | $\mathrm{C}(7)$ | $\mathrm{O}(7)$ | $\mathrm{C}(8)$ | $111.4(6)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(6)$ | $\mathrm{C}(7)$ | $\mathrm{C}(8)$ | $\mathrm{C}(9)$ | $-4.1(8)$ | $\mathrm{C}(6)$ | $\mathrm{C}(7)$ | $\mathrm{C}(8)$ | $\mathrm{C}(12)$ | $152.2(5)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(6)$ | $\mathrm{C}(11)$ | $\mathrm{C}(10)$ | $\mathrm{C}(9)$ | $-56.9(10)$ | $\mathrm{C}(7)$ | $\mathrm{O}(7)$ | $\mathrm{C}(8)$ | $\mathrm{C}(9)$ | $-111.3(6)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(7)$ | $\mathrm{O}(7)$ | $\mathrm{C}(8)$ | $\mathrm{C}(12)$ | $109.9(5)$ | $\mathrm{C}(7)$ | $\mathrm{C}(6)$ | $\mathrm{C}(11)$ | $\mathrm{C}(10)$ | $29.7(9)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(7)$ | $\mathrm{C}(8)$ | $\mathrm{C}(9)$ | $\mathrm{C}(10)$ | $-20.1(8)$ | $\mathrm{C}(7)$ | $\mathrm{C}(8)$ | $\mathrm{C}(12)$ | $\mathrm{C}(13)$ | $-81.7(7)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(7)$ | $\mathrm{C}(8)$ | $\mathrm{C}(12)$ | $\mathrm{C}(17)$ | $99.8(6)$ | $\mathrm{C}(8)$ | $\mathrm{C}(7)$ | $\mathrm{C}(6)$ | $\mathrm{C}(11)$ | $0.8(8)$ |


| $\mathrm{C}(8)$ | $\mathrm{C}(9)$ | $\mathrm{C}(10)$ | $\mathrm{C}(11)$ | $50.9(9)$ | $\mathrm{C}(8)$ | $\mathrm{C}(12)$ | $\mathrm{C}(13)$ | $\mathrm{C}(14)$ | $-179.8(5)$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{C}(8)$ | $\mathrm{C}(12)$ | $\mathrm{C}(13)$ | $\mathrm{C}(18)$ | $1.1(8)$ | $\mathrm{C}(8)$ | $\mathrm{C}(12)$ | $\mathrm{C}(17)$ | $\mathrm{C}(16)$ | $179.1(5)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(9)$ | $\mathrm{C}(8)$ | $\mathrm{C}(12)$ | $\mathrm{C}(13)$ | $75.1(7)$ | $\mathrm{C}(9)$ | $\mathrm{C}(8)$ | $\mathrm{C}(12)$ | $\mathrm{C}(17)$ | $-103.3(6)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(10)$ | $\mathrm{C}(9)$ | $\mathrm{C}(8)$ | $\mathrm{C}(12)$ | $-176.7(5)$ | $\mathrm{C}(12)$ | $\mathrm{C}(13)$ | $\mathrm{C}(14)$ | $\mathrm{C}(15)$ | $1.2(9)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(12)$ | $\mathrm{C}(13)$ | $\mathrm{C}(18)$ | $\mathrm{C}(19)$ | $-155.4(6)$ | $\mathrm{C}(12)$ | $\mathrm{C}(17)$ | $\mathrm{C}(16)$ | $\mathrm{C}(15)$ | $0.5(10)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(13)$ | $\mathrm{C}(12)$ | $\mathrm{C}(17)$ | $\mathrm{C}(16)$ | $0.6(9)$ | $\mathrm{C}(13)$ | $\mathrm{C}(14)$ | $\mathrm{C}(15)$ | $\mathrm{C}(16)$ | $-0.1(10)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(14)$ | $\mathrm{C}(13)$ | $\mathrm{C}(12)$ | $\mathrm{C}(17)$ | $-1.4(8)$ | $\mathrm{C}(14)$ | $\mathrm{C}(13)$ | $\mathrm{C}(18)$ | $\mathrm{C}(19)$ | $25.6(10)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(14)$ | $\mathrm{C}(15)$ | $\mathrm{C}(16)$ | $\mathrm{C}(17)$ | $0(1)$ | $\mathrm{C}(15)$ | $\mathrm{C}(14)$ | $\mathrm{C}(13)$ | $\mathrm{C}(18)$ | $-179.8(6)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(17)$ | $\mathrm{C}(12)$ | $\mathrm{C}(13)$ | $\mathrm{C}(18)$ | $179.6(5)$ |  |  |  |  |  |

## B. 2 X-ray Structure Report for trans-4a-hydroxy-3-methyl-1, 2, 3, 4-tetrahydro-

 fluorene (258b)

Fig B-2. X-ray Structure of (258b).

## B.2.1. Experimental

## B.2.1.1. Data Collection

A clear block crystal of $\mathrm{C}_{14} \mathrm{H}_{18} \mathrm{O}$ having approximate dimensions of $0.12 \times 0.21 \times$ 0.36 mm was mounted on a glass fibre. All measurements were made on a Rigaku AFC7S diffractometer with graphite monochromated $\mathrm{Cu}-\mathrm{K} \alpha$ radiation.

Cell constants and an orientation matrix for data collection, obtained from a least squares refinement using the setting angles of 25 carefully centered reflections in the range $50.97<2 \theta<63.04^{\circ}$ corresponded to a C-centered orthorhombic cell with dimensions:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{a}=23.578(4) \AA \\
& \mathrm{b}=23.579(6) \AA \\
& \mathrm{c}=8.557(4) \AA
\end{aligned}
$$

$$
V=4757(2) \AA^{3}
$$

For $\mathrm{Z}=16$ and F.W. $=202.30$, the calculated density is $1.13 \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{cm}^{3}$. Based on the systematic absences of:
hkl: $h+k \neq 2 n$
$0 \mathrm{kl}: 1 \neq 2 \mathrm{n}$
h01: $1 \neq 2 n$
packing considerations, a statistical analysis of intensity distribution, and the successful solution and refinement of the structure, the space group was determined to be:

Ccc2 (\#37)

The data were collected at a temperature of $20 \pm 1^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ using the $\omega$ scan technique to a maximum $2 \theta$ value of $120.1^{\circ}$. Omega scans of several intense reflections, made prior to data collection, had an average width at half-height of $0.29^{\circ}$ with a take-off angle of $6.0^{\circ}$. Scans of $(0.94+0.35 \tan \theta)^{\circ}$ were made at a speed of $16.0^{\circ} / \mathrm{min}$ (in omega). The weak reflections ( $\mathrm{I}<15.0 \sigma(\mathrm{I})$ ) were rescanned (maximum of 4 scans) and the counts were accumulated to ensure good counting statistics. Stationary background counts were recorded on each side of the reflection. The ratio of peak counting time to background counting time was $2: 1$. The diameter of the incident beam collimator was 1.0 mm and the crystal to detector distance was 400 mm , the computer-controlled slits were set to 9.0 mm (horizontal) and 13.0 mm (vertical).

## B.2.1.2. Data Reduction

A total of 2014 reflections was collected. The intensities of three representative reflection were measured after every 150 reflections. Over the course of data collection, the standards decreased by $2.9 \%$. A linear correction factor was applied to the data to account for this phenomenon.

The linear absorption coefficient, $\mu$, for $\mathrm{Cu}-\mathrm{K} \alpha$ radiation is $5.0 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. An empirical absorption correction using the program DIFABS ${ }^{104}$ was applied which resulted in transmission factors ranging from 0.83 to 1.00 . The data were corrected for Lorentz and polarization effects. A correction for secondary extinction was applied (coefficient $=$ $4.63415 \mathrm{e}-07$ ).

## B.2.1.3. Structure Solution and Refinement.

The structure was solved by direct methods ${ }^{105}$ and expanded using Fourier techniques. The non-hydrogen atoms were refined anisotropically. ${ }^{106}$ Hydrogen atoms were included but not refined. The final cycle of full-matrix least-squares refinement ${ }^{107}$ was based on 1146 observed reflections ( $\mathrm{I}>2.00 \sigma(\mathrm{I})$ ) and 272 variable parameters and converged (largest parameter shift was 0.13 times its esd) with unweighted and weighted agreement factors of:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{R}=\Sigma| | \mathrm{Fol}-|\mathrm{Fcl\mid} / \Sigma| \mathrm{Fol}=0.034 \\
& \left.\mathrm{R}_{w}=\sqrt{ }\left[\left(\Sigma w(\mathrm{Fol}-\mid \mathrm{Fc\mid})^{2}\right\} / \Sigma w \mathrm{Fo}^{2}\right)\right]=0.022
\end{aligned}
$$

The standard deviation of an observation of unit weight ${ }^{108}$ was 1.89 . The weighting scheme was based on counting statistics. Plots of $\Sigma w\left(|\mathrm{Fol}-|\mathrm{Fc}|)^{2}\right.$ versus $\mid \mathrm{Fol}$, reflection order in data collection, $\sin \theta / \lambda$ and various classes of indices showed no unusual trends. The maximum and minimum peaks on the final difference Fourier map corresponded to 0.07 and $-0.09 e^{-/ / \AA^{3} \text {, respectively. }}$

Neutral atom scattering factors were taken from Cromer and Waber. ${ }^{109}$ Anomalous dispersion effects were included in Fcalc ${ }^{110}$; the values for $\Delta f^{\prime}$ and $\Delta f^{\prime \prime}$ were those of Creagh and McAuley. ${ }^{111}$ The values for the mass attenuation coefficients are those of Creagh and Hubbel. ${ }^{112}$ All calculations were performed using the teXsan ${ }^{113}$ crystallographic software package of Molecular Structure Corporation.

## B.2.2. X-ray Crystallographic Data.

Table B-5. Atomic coordinates and $\mathrm{B}_{i s 0} / \mathbf{B}_{e q}$.

| Atom | x | y | z | $\mathrm{B}_{\text {eq }}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| O(1) | 0.27291(7) | 0.32937(9) | -0.0029(9) | 5.80(6) |
| O(21) | 0.17057(8) | 0.27267(9) | -0.0530(10) | 5.92(6) |
| C(1) | 0.3051(1) | 0.3741(1) | 0.063(1) | 5.16(8) |
| $\mathrm{C}(2)$ | 0.2637(1) | 0.4214(1) | 0.112(1) | 5.61(9) |
| C(3) | 0.2323(1) | 0.4110(2) | 0.263(1) | 6.55(10) |
| C(4) | 0.2745(1) | 0.3993(2) | 0.394(1) | 7.6(1) |
| C(5) | 0.3115(2) | 0.3484(2) | 0.355(1) | 7.7(1) |
| C(6) | 0.3432(1) | 0.3541(2) | 0.200(1) | 6.00(9) |
| C(7) | 0.3941(1) | 0.3943(2) | 0.196(1) | 6.8(1) |
| C(8) | 0.3986(1) | 0.4110(2) | 0.028(1) | 6.12(10) |
| C(9) | 0.4423(1) | 0.4368(2) | -0.054(1) | 7.8(1) |
| C(10) | 0.4344(2) | 0.4504(2) | -0.210(1) | 8.5(1) |
| C(11) | 0.3844(2) | 0.4388(2) | -0.2834(10) | 8.0(1) |
| C(12) | 0.3408(2) | 0.4128(2) | -0.203(1) | 6.6(1) |
| C(13) | 0.3481(1) | 0.3987(1) | -0.0490(10) | 5.25 |
| C(14) | 0.1944(1) | 0.4613(2) | 0.302(1) | 8.8(1) |
| C(21) | 0.1257(1) | 0.3053(1) | -0.118(1) | 4.99(8) |
| C(22) | 0.0794(1) | 0.2636(1) | -0.168(1) | 5.10(8) |
| C(23) | 0.0894(1) | 0.2314(2) | -0.318(1) | 6.20(9) |
| C(24) | 0.1008(2) | 0.2743(2) | -0.448(1) | 7.4(1) |
| C(25) | 0.1513(2) | 0.3110(2) | -0.411(1) | 7.5(1) |
| C(26) | 0.1456(1) | 0.3432(1) | -0.255(1) | 5.86(9) |
| C(27) | 0.1051(1) | 0.3941(2) | -0.252(1) | 6.6(1) |
| C(28) | 0.0888(1) | 0.3990(2) | -0.084(1) | 5.94(9) |
| C(29) | 0.0632(2) | 0.4427(2) | -0.004(1) | 7.7(1) |
| C(30) | 0.0503(2) | 0.4352(2) | 0.151(1) | 8.3(1) |
| C(31) | 0.0613(2) | 0.3854(2) | 0.2278(10) | 7.7(1) |
| C(32) | 0.0874(1) | 0.3412(2) | 0.148(1) | 6.6(1) |


| C(33) | 0.1010(1) | 0.3487(1) | -0.0068(10) | 5.10(8) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| C(34) | 0.0392(1) | 0.1939(2) | -0.357(1) | 8.8(1) |
| H(1) | 0.2924 | 0.2863 | -0.0685 | 10.9926 |
| H(2b) | 0.2364 | 0.4257 | 0.0322 | 6.7214 |
| H(2a) | 0.2847 | 0.4556 | 0.1238 | 6.7214 |
| H(3) | 0.2091 | 0.3785 | 0.2512 | 7.8822 |
| H(4b) | 0.2542 | 0.3920 | 0.4888 | 9.1236 |
| H(4a) | 0.2979 | 0.4317 | 0.4090 | 9.1236 |
| H(5b) | 0.2880 | 0.3158 | 0.3520 | 9.1616 |
| H(5a) | 0.3385 | 0.3441 | 0.4381 | 9.1616 |
| H(6) | 0.3568 | 0.3174 | 0.1751 | 7.1766 |
| H(7a) | 0.3875 | 0.4265 | 0.2617 | 8.1394 |
| H(7b) | 0.4276 | 0.3755 | 0.2313 | 8.1394 |
| H(9) | 0.4773 | 0.4450 | -0.0016 | 9.3469 |
| H(10) | 0.4642 | 0.4681 | -0.2645 | 10.2314 |
| H(11) | 0.3798 | 0.4485 | -0.3889 | 9.6210 |
| H(12) | 0.3060 | 0.4048 | -0.2530 | 7.9244 |
| H(14c) | 0.1732 | 0.4533 | 0.3948 | 10.5974 |
| H(14a) | 0.2172 | 0.4941 | 0.3200 | 10.5974 |
| H(14b) | 0.1692 | 0.4682 | 0.2186 | 10.5974 |
| H(21) | 0.1969 | 0.2967 | -0.0038 | 10.9926 |
| H(22a) | 0.0750 | 0.2366 | -0.0847 | 6.1280 |
| H(22b) | 0.0451 | 0.2844 | -0.1780 | 6.1280 |
| H(23) | 0.1220 | 0.2081 | -0.3037 | 7.4671 |
| H(24a) | 0.1079 | 0.2545 | -0.5413 | 8.8403 |
| H(24b) | 0.0684 | 0.2978 | -0.4591 | 8.8403 |
| H(25a) | 0.1840 | 0.2874 | -0.4033 | 9.0232 |
| $\mathrm{H}(25 \mathrm{~b})$ | 0.1561 | 0.3378 | -0.4907 | 9.0232 |
| H(26) | 0.1822 | 0.3571 | -0.2272 | 7.0481 |
| H(27a) | 0.1236 | 0.4276 | -0.2856 | 7.8688 |
| H(27b) | 0.0727 | 0.3873 | -0.3139 | 7.8688 |
| H(29) | 0.0544 | 0.4775 | -0.0530 | 9.1886 |


| $\mathrm{H}(30)$ | 0.0333 | 0.4655 | 0.2091 | 9.8944 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{H}(31)$ | 0.0510 | 0.3812 | 0.3361 | 9.2867 |
| $\mathrm{H}(32)$ | 0.0957 | 0.3065 | 0.2016 | 7.8994 |
| $\mathrm{H}(34 \mathrm{~b})$ | 0.0464 | 0.1741 | -0.4505 | 10.5564 |
| $\mathrm{H}(34 \mathrm{c})$ | 0.0333 | 0.1672 | -0.2739 | 10.5564 |
| $\mathrm{H}(34 \mathrm{a})$ | 0.0061 | 0.2166 | -0.3675 | 10.5564 |

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathrm{B}_{e q}= & 8 / 3 \pi^{2}\left(\mathrm{U}_{11}\left(\mathrm{aa}^{*}\right)^{2}+\mathrm{U}_{22}\left(\mathrm{bb}^{*}\right)^{2}+\mathrm{U}_{33}\left(\mathrm{cc}^{*}\right)^{2}+2 \mathrm{U}_{12} \mathrm{aa} * \mathrm{bb} * \cos \gamma+2 \mathrm{U}_{13} \mathrm{aa} * \mathrm{cc} * \cos \beta+\right. \\
& \left.\mathrm{U}_{23} \mathrm{bb}^{*} \mathrm{cc} * \cos \right)
\end{aligned}
$$

Table B-6. Bond Lengths ( $\AA$ )

| Atom | Atom | Distance | Atom | Atom | Distance |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{O}(1)$ | $\mathrm{C}(1)$ | $1.417(5)$ | $\mathrm{O}(21)$ | $\mathrm{C}(21)$ | $1.421(5)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(1)$ | $\mathrm{C}(2)$ | $1.540(6)$ | $\mathrm{C}(1)$ | $\mathrm{C}(6)$ | $1.551(6)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(1)$ | $\mathrm{C}(13)$ | $1.508(6)$ | $\mathrm{C}(2)$ | $\mathrm{C}(3)$ | $1.508(6)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(3)$ | $\mathrm{C}(4)$ | $1.523(7)$ | $\mathrm{C}(3)$ | $\mathrm{C}(14)$ | $1.522(6)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(4)$ | $\mathrm{C}(5)$ | $1.519(7)$ | $\mathrm{C}(5)$ | $\mathrm{C}(6)$ | $1.531(7)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(6)$ | $\mathrm{C}(7)$ | $1.529(6)$ | $\mathrm{C}(7)$ | $\mathrm{C}(8)$ | $1.498(8)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(8)$ | $\mathrm{C}(9)$ | $1.386(7)$ | $\mathrm{C}(8)$ | $\mathrm{C}(13)$ | $1.388(6)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(9)$ | $\mathrm{C}(10)$ | $1.385(8)$ | $\mathrm{C}(10)$ | $\mathrm{C}(11)$ | $1.363(7)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(11)$ | $\mathrm{C}(12)$ | $1.378(6)$ | $\mathrm{C}(12)$ | $\mathrm{C}(13)$ | $1.374(7)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(21)$ | $\mathrm{C}(22)$ | $1.532(6)$ | $\mathrm{C}(21)$ | $\mathrm{C}(26)$ | $1.548(7)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(21)$ | $\mathrm{C}(33)$ | $1.513(6)$ | $\mathrm{C}(22)$ | $\mathrm{C}(23)$ | $1.510(6)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(23)$ | $\mathrm{C}(24)$ | $1.533(7)$ | $\mathrm{C}(23)$ | $\mathrm{C}(34)$ | $1.513(6)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(24)$ | $\mathrm{C}(25)$ | $1.506(7)$ | $\mathrm{C}(25)$ | $\mathrm{C}(26)$ | $1.539(8)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(26)$ | $\mathrm{C}(27)$ | $1.535(6)$ | $\mathrm{C}(27)$ | $\mathrm{C}(28)$ | $1.498(8)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(28)$ | $\mathrm{C}(29)$ | $1.378(7)$ | $\mathrm{C}(28)$ | $\mathrm{C}(33)$ | $1.386(6)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(29)$ | $\mathrm{C}(30)$ | $1.371(8)$ | $\mathrm{C}(30)$ | $\mathrm{C}(31)$ | $1.367(8)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(31)$ | $\mathrm{C}(32)$ | $1.390(7)$ | $\mathrm{C}(32)$ | $\mathrm{C}(33)$ | $1.377(7)$ |
| $\mathrm{O}(1)$ | $\mathrm{H}(1)$ | 1.25 | $\mathrm{O}(21)$ | $\mathrm{H}(21)$ | 0.94 |
| $\mathrm{C}(2)$ | $\mathrm{H}(2 b)$ | 0.94 | $\mathrm{C}(2)$ | $\mathrm{H}(2 \mathrm{a})$ | 0.95 |


| $\mathrm{C}(3)$ | $\mathrm{H}(3)$ | 0.95 | $\mathrm{C}(4)$ | $\mathrm{H}(4 \mathrm{~b})$ | 0.96 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{C}(4)$ | $\mathrm{H}(4 \mathrm{a})$ | 0.95 | $\mathrm{C}(5)$ | $\mathrm{H}(5 \mathrm{~b})$ | 0.95 |
| $\mathrm{C}(5)$ | $\mathrm{H}(5 \mathrm{a})$ | 0.96 | $\mathrm{C}(6)$ | $\mathrm{H}(6)$ | 0.95 |
| $\mathrm{C}(7)$ | $\mathrm{H}(7 \mathrm{a})$ | 0.96 | $\mathrm{C}(7)$ | $\mathrm{H}(7 \mathrm{~b})$ | 0.95 |
| $\mathrm{C}(9)$ | $\mathrm{H}(9)$ | 0.96 | $\mathrm{C}(10)$ | $\mathrm{H}(10)$ | 0.94 |
| $\mathrm{C}(11)$ | $\mathrm{H}(11)$ | 0.94 | $\mathrm{C}(12)$ | $\mathrm{H}(12)$ | 0.94 |
| $\mathrm{C}(14)$ | $\mathrm{H}(14 \mathrm{c})$ | 0.96 | $\mathrm{C}(14)$ | $\mathrm{H}(14 \mathrm{a})$ | 0.95 |
| $\mathrm{C}(14)$ | $\mathrm{H}(14 \mathrm{~b})$ | 0.94 | $\mathrm{C}(22)$ | $\mathrm{H}(22 \mathrm{a})$ | 0.96 |
| $\mathrm{C}(22)$ | $\mathrm{H}(22 \mathrm{~b})$ | 0.95 | $\mathrm{C}(23)$ | $\mathrm{H}(23)$ | 0.95 |
| $\mathrm{C}(24)$ | $\mathrm{H}(24 \mathrm{a})$ | 0.94 | $\mathrm{C}(24)$ | $\mathrm{H}(24 \mathrm{~b})$ | 0.95 |
| $\mathrm{C}(25)$ | $\mathrm{H}(25 \mathrm{a})$ | 0.95 | $\mathrm{C}(25)$ | $\mathrm{H}(25 \mathrm{~b})$ | 0.94 |
| $\mathrm{C}(26)$ | $\mathrm{H}(26)$ | 0.95 | $\mathrm{C}(27)$ | $\mathrm{H}(27 \mathrm{a})$ | 0.95 |
| $\mathrm{C}(27)$ | $\mathrm{H}(27 \mathrm{~b})$ | 0.94 | $\mathrm{C}(29)$ | $\mathrm{H}(29)$ | 0.94 |
| $\mathrm{C}(30)$ | $\mathrm{H}(30)$ | 0.96 | $\mathrm{C}(31)$ | $\mathrm{H}(31)$ | 0.96 |
| $\mathrm{C}(32)$ | $\mathrm{H}(32)$ | 0.96 | $\mathrm{C}(34)$ | $\mathrm{H}(34 \mathrm{~b})$ | 0.94 |
| $\mathrm{C}(34)$ | $\mathrm{H}(34 \mathrm{c})$ | 0.96 | $\mathrm{C}(34)$ | $\mathrm{H}(34 \mathrm{a})$ | 0.95 |

Table B-7. Bond Angles ( ${ }^{\circ}$ ).

| Atom | Atom | Atom | Home | Atom | Atom | Atom | Angle |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{O}(1)$ | $\mathrm{C}(1)$ | $\mathrm{C}(2)$ | $107.8(3)$ | $\mathrm{O}(1)$ | $\mathrm{C}(1)$ | $\mathrm{C}(6)$ | $112.5(4)$ |
| $\mathrm{O}(1)$ | $\mathrm{C}(1)$ | $\mathrm{C}(13)$ | $113.3(4)$ | $\mathrm{C}(2)$ | $\mathrm{C}(1)$ | $\mathrm{C}(6)$ | $112.5(4)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(2)$ | $\mathrm{C}(1)$ | $\mathrm{C}(13)$ | $108.7(4)$ | $\mathrm{C}(6)$ | $\mathrm{C}(1)$ | $\mathrm{C}(13)$ | $102.0(4)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(1)$ | $\mathrm{C}(2)$ | $\mathrm{C}(3)$ | $115.2(4)$ | $\mathrm{C}(2)$ | $\mathrm{C}(3)$ | $\mathrm{C}(4)$ | $109.9(3)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(2)$ | $\mathrm{C}(3)$ | $\mathrm{C}(14)$ | $110.5(5)$ | $\mathrm{C}(4)$ | $\mathrm{C}(3)$ | $\mathrm{C}(14)$ | $111.3(5)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(3)$ | $\mathrm{C}(4)$ | $\mathrm{C}(5)$ | $111.1(5)$ | $\mathrm{C}(4)$ | $\mathrm{C}(5)$ | $\mathrm{C}(6)$ | $113.5(5)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(1)$ | $\mathrm{C}(6)$ | $\mathrm{C}(5)$ | $113.6(4)$ | $\mathrm{C}(1)$ | $\mathrm{C}(6)$ | $\mathrm{C}(7)$ | $104.4(4)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(5)$ | $\mathrm{C}(6)$ | $\mathrm{C}(7)$ | $117.1(5)$ | $\mathrm{C}(6)$ | $\mathrm{C}(7)$ | $\mathrm{C}(8)$ | $103.8(5)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(7)$ | $\mathrm{C}(8)$ | $\mathrm{C}(9)$ | $130.6(5)$ | $\mathrm{C}(7)$ | $\mathrm{C}(8)$ | $\mathrm{C}(13)$ | $109.8(5)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(9)$ | $\mathrm{C}(8)$ | $\mathrm{C}(13)$ | $119.6(6)$ | $\mathrm{C}(8)$ | $\mathrm{C}(9)$ | $\mathrm{C}(10)$ | $118.9(6)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(9)$ | $\mathrm{C}(10)$ | $\mathrm{C}(11)$ | $121.1(6)$ | $\mathrm{C}(10)$ | $\mathrm{C}(11)$ | $\mathrm{C}(12)$ | $120.2(6)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(11)$ | $\mathrm{C}(12)$ | $\mathrm{C}(13)$ | $119.5(5)$ | $\mathrm{C}(1)$ | $\mathrm{C}(13)$ | $\mathrm{C}(8)$ | $110.9(5)$ |


| C(1) | C(13) | C(12) | 128.2(5) | C(8) | C(13) | C(12) | 120.7(5) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| O(21) | C(21) | C(22) | 106.9(3) | O(21) | C(21) | C(26) | 112.5(4) |
| O(21) | C(21) | C(33) | 114.1(4) | C(22) | C(21) | C(26) | 112.1(4) |
| C(22) | C(21) | C(33) | 109.6(3) | C(26) | C(21) | C(33) | 101.7(4) |
| $\mathrm{C}(21)$ | C(22) | C(23) | 116.6(4) | C(22) | C(23) | C(24) | 108.4(4) |
| C(22) | C(23) | C(34) | 111.2(4) | C(24) | C(23) | C(34) | 111.1(5) |
| C(23) | C(24) | C(25) | 111.2(5) | C(24) | C(25) | C(26) | 113.6(5) |
| C(21) | C(26) | C(25) | 113.4(4) | C(21) | C(26) | C(27) | 104.5(4) |
| C(25) | C(26) | C(27) | 117.0(5) | C(26) | C(27) | C(28) | 103.5(5) |
| C(27) | C(28) | C(29) | 130.5(6) | C(27) | C(28) | C(33) | 109.8(5) |
| C(29) | C(28) | C(33) | 119.7(6) | C(28) | C(29) | C(30) | 118.7(6) |
| C(29) | C(30) | C(31) | 112.2(6) | C(30) | C(31) | C(32) | 119.5(6) |
| C(31) | C(32) | C(33) | 118.6(6) | C(21) | C(33) | C(28) | 111.2(5) |
| C(21) | C(33) | C(32) | 127.4(5) | C(28) | C(33) | C(32) | 121.3(5) |
| C(1) | O(1) | H(1) | 126.0 | C(21) | O(21) | H(21) | 109.8 |
| C(1) | C(2) | H(2b) | 108.4 | C(1) | C(2) | H(2a) | 108.2 |
| C(3) | C(2) | H(2b) | 107.5 | C(3) | C(2) | H(2a) | 107.3 |
| H(2b) | C(2) | H(2a) | 110.2 | C(2) | C(3) | H(3) | 109.1 |
| C(4) | C(3) | H(3) | 107.8 | C(14) | C(3) | H(3) | 108.2 |
| C(3) | C(4) | H(4b) | 109.4 | C(3) | C(4) | H(4a) | 109.6 |
| C(5) | C(4) | H(4b) | 109.1 | C(5) | C(4) | H(4a) | 109.3 |
| H(4b) | C(4) | H(4a) | 108.3 | C(4) | C(5) | H(5b) | 108.1 |
| C(4) | C(5) | H(5a) | 107.8 | C(6) | C(5) | H(5b) | 109.4 |
| C(6) | C(5) | H(5a) | 109.1 | H(5b) | C(5) | H(5a) | 108.8 |
| C(1) | C(6) | H(6) | 107.8 | C(5) | C(6) | H(6) | 106.2 |
| C(7) | C(6) | H(6) | 107.2 | C(6) | C(7) | H(7a) | 110.6 |
| C(6) | C(7) | H(7b) | 110.8 | C(8) | C(7) | H(7a) | 111.5 |
| C(8) | C(7) | H(7b) | 111.7 | H(7a) | C(7) | H(7b) | 108.5 |
| C(8) | C(9) | H(9) | 119.7 | C(10) | C(9) | H(9) | 121.4 |
| C(9) | C(10) | $\mathrm{H}(10)$ | 118.7 | C(11) | C(10) | H(10) | 120.2 |
| C(10) | C(11) | H(11) | 119.8 | C(12) | C(11) | H(11) | 120.0 |
| C(11) | C(12) | H(12) | 121.0 | C(13) | C(12) | H(12) | 119.5 |


| $\mathrm{C}(3)$ | $\mathrm{C}(14)$ | $\mathrm{H}(14 \mathrm{c})$ | 109.6 | $\mathrm{C}(3)$ | $\mathrm{C}(14)$ | $\mathrm{H}(14 \mathrm{a})$ | 109.6 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{C}(3)$ | $\mathrm{C}(14)$ | $\mathrm{H}(14 \mathrm{~b})$ | 109.9 | $\mathrm{H}(14 \mathrm{c})$ | $\mathrm{C}(14)$ | $\mathrm{H}(14 \mathrm{a})$ | 108.4 |
| $\mathrm{H}(14 \mathrm{c})$ | $\mathrm{C}(14)$ | $\mathrm{H}(14 \mathrm{~b})$ | 109.4 | $\mathrm{H}(14 \mathrm{a})$ | $\mathrm{C}(14)$ | $\mathrm{H}(14 \mathrm{~b})$ | 109.9 |
| $\mathrm{C}(21)$ | $\mathrm{C}(22)$ | $\mathrm{H}(22 \mathrm{a})$ | 107.3 | $\mathrm{C}(21)$ | $\mathrm{C}(22)$ | $\mathrm{H}(22 \mathrm{~b})$ | 107.5 |
| $\mathrm{C}(23)$ | $\mathrm{C}(22)$ | $\mathrm{H}(22 \mathrm{a})$ | 108.2 | $\mathrm{C}(23)$ | $\mathrm{C}(22)$ | $\mathrm{H}(22 \mathrm{~b})$ | 108.3 |
| $\mathrm{H}(22 \mathrm{a})$ | $\mathrm{C}(22)$ | $\mathrm{H}(22 \mathrm{~b})$ | 108.7 | $\mathrm{C}(22)$ | $\mathrm{C}(23)$ | $\mathrm{H}(23)$ | 108.0 |
| $\mathrm{C}(24)$ | $\mathrm{C}(23)$ | $\mathrm{H}(23)$ | 109.2 | $\mathrm{C}(34)$ | $\mathrm{C}(23)$ | $\mathrm{H}(23)$ | 108.9 |
| $\mathrm{C}(23)$ | $\mathrm{C}(24)$ | $\mathrm{H}(24 \mathrm{a})$ | 108.7 | $\mathrm{C}(23)$ | $\mathrm{C}(24)$ | $\mathrm{H}(24 \mathrm{~b})$ | 108.3 |
| $\mathrm{C}(25)$ | $\mathrm{C}(24)$ | $\mathrm{H}(24 \mathrm{a})$ | 109.2 | $\mathrm{C}(25)$ | $\mathrm{C}(24)$ | $\mathrm{H}(24 \mathrm{~b})$ | 108.8 |
| $\mathrm{H}(24 \mathrm{a})$ | $\mathrm{C}(24)$ | $\mathrm{H}(24 \mathrm{~b})$ | 110.6 | $\mathrm{C}(24)$ | $\mathrm{C}(25)$ | $\mathrm{H}(25 a)$ | 108.6 |
| $\mathrm{C}(24)$ | $\mathrm{C}(25)$ | $\mathrm{H}(25 \mathrm{~b})$ | 108.9 | $\mathrm{C}(26)$ | $\mathrm{C}(25)$ | $\mathrm{H}(25 \mathrm{a})$ | 107.6 |
| $\mathrm{C}(26)$ | $\mathrm{C}(25)$ | $\mathrm{H}(25 \mathrm{~b})$ | 107.9 | $\mathrm{H}(25 \mathrm{a})$ | $\mathrm{C}(25)$ | $\mathrm{H}(25 \mathrm{~b})$ | 110.2 |
| $\mathrm{C}(21)$ | $\mathrm{C}(26)$ | $\mathrm{H}(26)$ | 106.4 | $\mathrm{C}(25)$ | $\mathrm{C}(26)$ | $\mathrm{H}(26)$ | 107.9 |
| $\mathrm{C}(27)$ | $\mathrm{C}(26)$ | $\mathrm{H}(26)$ | 107.0 | $\mathrm{C}(26)$ | $\mathrm{C}(27)$ | $\mathrm{H}(27 \mathrm{a})$ | 111.1 |
| $\mathrm{C}(26)$ | $\mathrm{C}(27)$ | $\mathrm{H}(27 \mathrm{~b})$ | 111.2 | $\mathrm{C}(28)$ | $\mathrm{C}(27)$ | $\mathrm{H}(27 \mathrm{a})$ | 110.2 |
| $\mathrm{C}(28)$ | $\mathrm{C}(27)$ | $\mathrm{H}(27 \mathrm{~b})$ | 110.2 | $\mathrm{H}(27 \mathrm{a})$ | $\mathrm{C}(27)$ | $\mathrm{H}(27 \mathrm{~b})$ | 110.5 |
| $\mathrm{C}(28)$ | $\mathrm{C}(29)$ | $\mathrm{H}(29)$ | 121.4 | $\mathrm{C}(30)$ | $\mathrm{C}(29)$ | $\mathrm{H}(29)$ | 119.9 |
| $\mathrm{C}(29)$ | $\mathrm{C}(30)$ | $\mathrm{H}(30)$ | 119.6 | $\mathrm{C}(31)$ | $\mathrm{C}(30)$ | $\mathrm{H}(30)$ | 118.2 |
| $\mathrm{C}(30)$ | $\mathrm{C}(31)$ | $\mathrm{H}(31)$ | 120.2 | $\mathrm{C}(32)$ | $\mathrm{C}(31)$ | $\mathrm{H}(31)$ | 120.2 |
| $\mathrm{C}(31)$ | $\mathrm{C}(32)$ | $\mathrm{H}(32)$ | 120.0 | $\mathrm{C}(33)$ | $\mathrm{C}(32)$ | $\mathrm{H}(32)$ | 121.5 |
| $\mathrm{C}(23)$ | $\mathrm{C}(34)$ | $\mathrm{H}(34 \mathrm{~b})$ | 109.9 | $\mathrm{C}(23)$ | $\mathrm{C}(34)$ | $\mathrm{H}(34 \mathrm{c})$ | 109.3 |
| $\mathrm{C}(23)$ | $\mathrm{C}(34)$ | $\mathrm{H}(34 \mathrm{a})$ | 109.5 | $\mathrm{H}(34 \mathrm{~b})$ | $\mathrm{C}(34)$ | $\mathrm{H}(34 \mathrm{c})$ | 109.3 |
| $\mathrm{H}(34 \mathrm{~b})$ | $\mathrm{C}(34)$ | $\mathrm{H}(34 a)$ | 110.4 | $\mathrm{H}(34 \mathrm{c})$ | $\mathrm{C}(34)$ | $\mathrm{H}(34 \mathrm{a})$ | 108.4 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

## B. 3 X-ray Structure Report for 2,3-Epoxy-4-methyl-3-phenyl-cyclohexan-1-ol-4-

 carboxylic Acid (322).

Fig B-3. Xray Structure of (322).

## B.3.1 Experimental.

## B.3.1.1 Data Collection.

A clear needle crystal of $\mathrm{C}_{14} \mathrm{H}_{16} \mathrm{O}_{4}$ having approximate dimensions of $0.03 \times 0.03 \mathrm{x}$ 0.15 mm was mounted on a glass fibre. All measurements were made on a Rigaku AFC7S diffractometer with graphite monochromated $\mathrm{Cu}-\mathrm{K} \alpha$ radiation.

Cell constants and an orientation matrix for data collection, obtained from a leastsquares refinement using the setting angles of 19 carefully centered reflections in the range $21.02<2 \theta<34.07^{\circ}$ corresponded to a primitive orthorhombic cell with dimensions:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{a}=14.073(2) \AA \\
& \mathrm{b}=10.186(2) \AA \\
& \mathrm{c}=8.973(2) \AA \\
& \mathrm{V}=1286.2(3) \AA^{3}
\end{aligned}
$$

For $\mathrm{Z}=4$ and $\mathrm{F} . \mathrm{W} .=248.28$, the calculated density is $1.28 \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{cm}^{3}$.
Based on the systematic absences of:

Okl: $1 \neq 2 n$
h01: $h \neq 2 n$
packing considerations, a statistical analysis of intensity distribution, and the successful solution and refinement of the structure, the space group was determined to be:

Pca2 ${ }_{1}$ (\#29)

The data were collected at a temperature of $20 \pm 01^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ using the $\omega$ scan technique to a maximum $2 \theta$ value of $120.1^{\circ}$. Omega scans of several intense reflections, made prior to data collection, had an average width at half-height of $0.30^{\circ}$ with a take-off angle of $6.0^{\circ}$. Scans of $(0.89+0.35 \tan \theta)^{\circ}$ were made at a speed of $16.0^{\circ} / \mathrm{min}$ (in omega). The weak reflections ( $\mathrm{I}<15.0 \sigma(\mathrm{I})$ were rescanned (maximum of 4 scans) and the counts were accumulated to ensure good counting statistics. Stationary background counts were recorded on each side of the reflection. The ratio of peak counting time to background counting time was $2: 1$. The diameter of the incident beam collimator was 1.0 mm and the crystal to detector distance was 400 mm , the computer-controlled slits were set to 9.0 mm (horizontal) and 13.0 mm (vertical).

## B.3.1.2 Data Reduction.

A total of 1144 reflections was collected. The intensities of three representative reflection were measured after every 150 reflections. Over the course of data collection, the standards decreased by $0.4 \%$. A linear correction factor was applied to the data to account for this phenomenon.

The linear absorption coefficient, $\mu$, for $\mathrm{Cu}-\mathrm{K} \alpha$ radiation is $7.7 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. An empirical absorption correction using the program DIFABS ${ }^{104}$ was applied which resulted in transmission factors ranging from 0.75 to 1.00 . The data were corrected for Lorentz and polarization effects. A correction for secondary extinction was applied (coefficient $=$ 7.11409e-06).

## B.3.1.3. Structure Solution and Refinement.

The structure was solved by direct methods ${ }^{105}$ and expanded using Fourier techniques ${ }^{106}$. The non-hydrogen atoms were refined anisotropically. Hydrogen atoms were included but not refined. The final cycle of full-matrix least-squares refinement, ${ }^{107}$ was based on 657 observed reflections ( $\mathrm{I}>1.50 \sigma(\mathrm{I})$ ) and 164 variable parameters and converged (largest parameter shift was 0.05 times its esd) with unweighted and weighted agreement factors of:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{R}=\Sigma| | \mathrm{Fol}-|\mathrm{Fc} \| / / \Sigma| \mathrm{Fo} \mid=0.061 \\
& \left.\mathrm{R}_{w}=\sqrt{ }\left[\left(\Sigma w(|\mathrm{Fo}|-|\mathrm{Fc}|)^{2}\right] / \Sigma w \mathrm{Fo}^{2}\right)\right]=0.041
\end{aligned}
$$

The standard deviation of an observation of unit weight ${ }^{108}$ was 1.77. The weighting scheme was based on counting statistics and included a factor ( $\mathrm{p}=0.002$ ) to downweight the intense reflections. Plots of $\Sigma \mathrm{w}\left(|\mathrm{Fol}-|\mathrm{Fc}|)^{2}\right.$ versus $\mid \mathrm{Fol}$, reflection order in data collection, $\sin \theta / \lambda$ and various classes of indices showed no unusual trends. The maximum and minimum peaks on the final difference Fourier map corresponded to 0.26 and $-0.27 e^{-}$ /Å 3, respectively.

Neutral atom scattering factors were taken from Cromer and Waber ${ }^{109}$. Anomalous dispersion effects were included in $\mathrm{Fcalc}^{110}$, the values for $\Delta f^{\prime}$ and $\Delta \mathrm{f}^{\prime \prime}$ were those of Creagh and McAuley. ${ }^{111}$ The values for the mass attenuation coefficients are those of Creagh and Hubbel. ${ }^{112}$ All calculations were performed using the teXsan ${ }^{113}$ crystallographic software package of Molecular Structure Corporation.

## B.3.2 X-ray Crystallographic Data.

Table B-8. Atomic coordinates and $B_{i s o} / B_{e q}$.

| Atom | x | y | z | $\mathrm{B}_{e q}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{O}(1)$ | $0.8013(3)$ | $0.0966(5)$ | $0.651(3)$ | $3.4(2)$ |
| $\mathrm{O}(2)$ | $1.0015(4)$ | $0.1915(5)$ | $0.621(3)$ | $2.9(1)$ |
| $\mathrm{O}(3)$ | $1.1826(4)$ | $0.1059(5)$ | $0.715(3)$ | $4.2(2)$ |
| $\mathrm{O}(4)$ | $1.1289(4)$ | $-0.0423(6)$ | $0.875(3)$ | $3.7(2)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(1)$ | $0.8573(6)$ | $0.1504(7)$ | $0.769(3)$ | $3.0(2)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(2)$ | $0.9230(6)$ | $0.2476(8)$ | $0.704(3)$ | $2.9(2)$ |


| C(3) | 1.0233(6) | 0.2622(7) | 0.756(3) | 2.2(2) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| C(4) | 1.0610(6) | 0.1741 (8) | 0.884(3) | 2.8(2) |
| C(5) | 0.9766(6) | 0.1074(8) | 0.965(3) | 3.3(3) |
| C(6) | 0.9079(6) | 0.0447(8) | 0.857(3) | 3.6(2) |
| C(7) | 1.1188(6) | 0.2508(9) | 0.997(3) | 4.0(3) |
| C(8) | 1.1256(6) | 0.0698(9) | 0.822(3) | 3.1(2) |
| C(9) | 1.0688(6) | 0.3926(7) | 0.730(3) | 2.8(2) |
| C(10) | 1.0409(6) | 0.5008(9) | 0.814(3) | 4.2(3) |
| C(11) | 1.0846(9) | 0.6211(10) | 0.789(3) | 5.9(4) |
| C(12) | 1.1555(8) | 0.633(1) | 0.690(4) | 6.8(5) |
| C(13) | 1.1838(7) | 0.527(1) | 0.604(3) | 6.1(4) |
| C(14) | 1.1411(6) | 0.4060(8) | 0.628(3) | 4.7(3) |
| H(1) | 0.8158 | 0.1955 | 0.8329 | 3.5575 |
| H(10) | 0.7750 | -0.0042 | 0.6719 | 6.1588 |
| H(2) | 0.9052 | 0.3515 | 0.6396 | 6.1588 |
| H(5b) | 0.9436 | 0.1718 | 1.0196 | 3.9992 |
| H(5a) | 1.0006 | 0.0417 | 1.0279 | 3.9992 |
| H(6b) | 0.9417 | -0.0112 | 0.7895 | 4.2709 |
| H(6a) | 0.8626 | -0.0054 | 0.9097 | 4.2709 |
| H(7a) | 1.1386 | 0.1938 | 1.0735 | 4.8414 |
| H(7b) | 1.1731 | 0.2872 | 0.9481 | 4.8414 |
| H(7c) | 1.0810 | 0.3195 | 1.0359 | 4.8414 |
| $\mathrm{H}(80)$ | 1.2111 | -0.0472 | 0.8957 | 6.1588 |
| H(10) | 0.9927 | 0.4925 | 0.8861 | 5.0768 |
| H(11) | 1.0638 | 0.6963 | 0.8406 | 7.0571 |
| H(12) | 1.1867 | 0.7152 | 0.6769 | 8.1707 |
| H(13) | 1.2317 | 0.5364 | 0.5286 | 7.3262 |
| H(14) | 1.1620 | 0.3315 | 0.5719 | 5.6839 |

$B_{e q}=8 / 3 \pi^{2}\left(\mathrm{U}_{11}\left(\mathrm{aa}^{*}\right)^{2}+\mathrm{U}_{22}\left(\mathrm{bb}^{*}\right)^{2}+\mathrm{U}_{33}\left(\mathrm{cc}^{*}\right)^{2}+2 \mathrm{U}_{12} a a^{*} \mathrm{bb} * \cos \gamma+2 \mathrm{U}_{13} a a^{*} \mathrm{cc} * \cos \beta+\right.$ $\left.\mathrm{U}_{23} \mathrm{bb} * \mathrm{cc} * \cos \alpha\right)$

Table B-9. Bond Lengths $(\AA$ ).

| Atom | Atom | Distance | Atom | Atom | Distance |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{O}(1)$ | $\mathrm{C}(1)$ | $1.43(1)$ | $\mathrm{O}(2)$ | $\mathrm{C}(2)$ | $1.450(10)$ |
| $\mathrm{O}(2)$ | $\mathrm{C}(3)$ | $1.445(10)$ | $\mathrm{O}(3)$ | $\mathrm{C}(8)$ | $1.30(1)$ |
| $\mathrm{O}(4)$ | $\mathrm{C}(8)$ | $1.236(9)$ | $\mathrm{C}(1)$ | $\mathrm{C}(2)$ | $1.47(1)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(1)$ | $\mathrm{C}(6)$ | $1.52(1)$ | $\mathrm{C}(2)$ | $\mathrm{C}(3)$ | $1.49(1)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(3)$ | $\mathrm{C}(4)$ | $1.55(1)$ | $\mathrm{C}(3)$ | $\mathrm{C}(9)$ | $1.493(10)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(4)$ | $\mathrm{C}(5)$ | $1.55(1)$ | $\mathrm{C}(4)$ | $\mathrm{C}(7)$ | $1.52(1)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(4)$ | $\mathrm{C}(8)$ | $1.51(1)$ | $\mathrm{C}(5)$ | $\mathrm{C}(6)$ | $1.51(1)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(9)$ | $\mathrm{C}(10)$ | $1.39(1)$ | $\mathrm{C}(9)$ | $\mathrm{C}(14)$ | $1.37(1)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(10)$ | $\mathrm{C}(11)$ | $1.39(1)$ | $\mathrm{C}(11)$ | $\mathrm{C}(12)$ | $1.34(2)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(12)$ | $\mathrm{C}(13)$ | $1.39(2)$ | $\mathrm{C}(13)$ | $\mathrm{C}(14)$ | $1.39(1)$ |

Table B-10. Bond Lengths( $\AA$ ).

| Atom | Atom | Distance | Atom | Atom | Distance |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{O}(1)$ | $\mathrm{H}(1 \mathrm{o})$ | 1.11 | $\mathrm{O}(4)$ | $\mathrm{H}(8 \mathrm{o})$ | 1.17 |
| $\mathrm{C}(1)$ | $\mathrm{H}(1)$ | 0.94 | $\mathrm{C}(2)$ | $\mathrm{H}(2)$ | 1.23 |
| $\mathrm{C}(5)$ | $\mathrm{H}(5 \mathrm{~b})$ | 0.94 | $\mathrm{C}(5)$ | $\mathrm{H}(5 \mathrm{a})$ | 0.94 |
| $\mathrm{C}(6)$ | $\mathrm{H}(6 \mathrm{~b})$ | 0.96 | $\mathrm{C}(6)$ | $\mathrm{H}(6 \mathrm{a})$ | 0.94 |
| $\mathrm{C}(7)$ | $\mathrm{H}(7 \mathrm{a})$ | 0.94 | $\mathrm{C}(7)$ | $\mathrm{H}(7 \mathrm{~b})$ | 0.96 |
| $\mathrm{C}(7)$ | $\mathrm{H}(7 \mathrm{c})$ | 0.94 | $\mathrm{C}(10)$ | $\mathrm{H}(10)$ | 0.94 |
| $\mathrm{C}(11)$ | $\mathrm{H}(11)$ | 0.94 | $\mathrm{C}(12)$ | $\mathrm{H}(12)$ | 0.95 |
| $\mathrm{C}(13)$ | $\mathrm{H}(13)$ | 0.96 | $\mathrm{C}(14)$ | $\mathrm{H}(14)$ | 0.96 |

Table B-11. Bond Angles $\left({ }^{\circ}\right)$.

| Atom | Atom | Atom | Angle | Atom | Atom | Atom | Angle |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{C}(2)$ | $\mathrm{O}(2)$ | $\mathrm{C}(3)$ | $62.2(5)$ | $\mathrm{O}(1)$ | $\mathrm{C}(1)$ | $\mathrm{C}(2)$ | $108.1(8)$ |
| $\mathrm{O}(1)$ | $\mathrm{C}(1)$ | $\mathrm{C}(6)$ | $112.0(7)$ | $\mathrm{C}(2)$ | $\mathrm{C}(1)$ | $\mathrm{C}(6)$ | $112.9(7)$ |
| $\mathrm{O}(2)$ | $\mathrm{C}(2)$ | $\mathrm{C}(1)$ | $114.5(7)$ | $\mathrm{O}(2)$ | $\mathrm{C}(2)$ | $\mathrm{C}(3)$ | $58.8(5)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(1)$ | $\mathrm{C}(2)$ | $\mathrm{C}(3)$ | $122.4(8)$ | $\mathrm{O}(2)$ | $\mathrm{C}(3)$ | $\mathrm{C}(2)$ | $59.1(5)$ |
| $\mathrm{O}(2)$ | $\mathrm{C}(3)$ | $\mathrm{C}(4)$ | $114.0(6)$ | $\mathrm{O}(2)$ | $\mathrm{C}(3)$ | $\mathrm{C}(9)$ | $113.8(8)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(2)$ | $\mathrm{C}(3)$ | $\mathrm{C}(4)$ | $119.8(7)$ | $\mathrm{C}(2)$ | $\mathrm{C}(3)$ | $\mathrm{C}(9)$ | $116.4(7)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(4)$ | $\mathrm{C}(3)$ | $\mathrm{C}(9)$ | $118.9(8)$ | $\mathrm{C}(3)$ | $\mathrm{C}(4)$ | $\mathrm{C}(5)$ | $109.6(7)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(3)$ | $\mathrm{C}(4)$ | $\mathrm{C}(7)$ | $112.4(7)$ | $\mathrm{C}(3)$ | $\mathrm{C}(4)$ | $\mathrm{C}(8)$ | $109.8(8)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(5)$ | $\mathrm{C}(4)$ | $\mathrm{C}(7)$ | $109.2(8)$ | $\mathrm{C}(5)$ | $\mathrm{C}(4)$ | $\mathrm{C}(8)$ | $109.1(7)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(7)$ | $\mathrm{C}(4)$ | $\mathrm{C}(8)$ | $106.7(7)$ | $\mathrm{C}(4)$ | $\mathrm{C}(5)$ | $\mathrm{C}(6)$ | $112.5(8)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(1)$ | $\mathrm{C}(6)$ | $\mathrm{C}(5)$ | $109.6(7)$ | $\mathrm{O}(3)$ | $\mathrm{C}(8)$ | $\mathrm{O}(4)$ | $121.2(8)$ |
| $\mathrm{O}(3)$ | $\mathrm{C}(8)$ | $\mathrm{C}(4)$ | $116.5(8)$ | $\mathrm{O}(4)$ | $\mathrm{C}(8)$ | $\mathrm{C}(4)$ | $122.2(9)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(3)$ | $\mathrm{C}(9)$ | $\mathrm{C}(10)$ | $119.9(8)$ | $\mathrm{C}(3)$ | $\mathrm{C}(9)$ | $\mathrm{C}(14)$ | $120.7(8)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(10)$ | $\mathrm{C}(9)$ | $\mathrm{C}(14)$ | $119.4(8)$ | $\mathrm{C}(9)$ | $\mathrm{C}(10)$ | $\mathrm{C}(11)$ | $118.9(10)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(10)$ | $\mathrm{C}(11)$ | $\mathrm{C}(12)$ | $121(1)$ | $\mathrm{C}(11)$ | $\mathrm{C}(12)$ | $\mathrm{C}(13)$ | $120(1)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(12)$ | $\mathrm{C}(13)$ | $\mathrm{C}(14)$ | $118(1)$ | $\mathrm{C}(9)$ | $\mathrm{C}(14)$ | $\mathrm{C}(13)$ | $120.9(10)$ |

Table B-12. Bond Angles $\left({ }^{\circ}\right)$.

| Atom | Atom | Atom | Angle | Atom | Atom | Atom | Angle |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{C}(1)$ | $\mathrm{O}(1)$ | $\mathrm{H}(1 \mathrm{o})$ | 114.3 | $\mathrm{C}(8)$ | $\mathrm{O}(4)$ | $\mathrm{H}(8)$ | 97.9 |
| $\mathrm{O}(1)$ | $\mathrm{C}(1)$ | $\mathrm{H}(1)$ | 107.4 | $\mathrm{C}(2)$ | $\mathrm{C}(1)$ | $\mathrm{H}(1)$ | 107.7 |
| $\mathrm{C}(6)$ | $\mathrm{C}(1)$ | $\mathrm{H}(1)$ | 108.5 | $\mathrm{O}(2)$ | $\mathrm{C}(2)$ | $\mathrm{H}(2)$ | 104.7 |
| $\mathrm{C}(1)$ | $\mathrm{C}(2)$ | $\mathrm{H}(2)$ | 129.3 | $\mathrm{C}(3)$ | $\mathrm{C}(2)$ | $\mathrm{H}(2)$ | 104.7 |
| $\mathrm{C}(4)$ | $\mathrm{C}(5)$ | $\mathrm{H}(5 \mathrm{~b})$ | 108.4 | $\mathrm{C}(4)$ | $\mathrm{C}(5)$ | $\mathrm{H}(5 \mathrm{a})$ | 108.5 |
| $\mathrm{C}(6)$ | $\mathrm{C}(5)$ | $\mathrm{H}(5 \mathrm{~b})$ | 108.3 | $\mathrm{C}(6)$ | $\mathrm{C}(5)$ | $\mathrm{H}(5 \mathrm{a})$ | 108.3 |
| $\mathrm{H}(5 \mathrm{~b})$ | $\mathrm{C}(5)$ | $\mathrm{H}(5 \mathrm{a})$ | 110.8 | $\mathrm{C}(1)$ | $\mathrm{C}(6)$ | $\mathrm{H}(6 \mathrm{~b})$ | 108.8 |
| $\mathrm{C}(1)$ | $\mathrm{C}(6)$ | $\mathrm{H}(6 \mathrm{a})$ | 109.1 | $\mathrm{C}(5)$ | $\mathrm{C}(6)$ | $\mathrm{H}(6 \mathrm{~b})$ | 109.8 |
| $\mathrm{C}(5)$ | $\mathrm{C}(6)$ | $\mathrm{H}(6 \mathrm{a})$ | 110.2 | $\mathrm{H}(6 \mathrm{~b})$ | $\mathrm{C}(6)$ | $\mathrm{H}(6 \mathrm{a})$ | 109.3 |
| $\mathrm{C}(4)$ | $\mathrm{C}(7)$ | $\mathrm{H}(7 \mathrm{a})$ | 109.1 | $\mathrm{C}(4)$ | $\mathrm{C}(7)$ | $\mathrm{H}(7 \mathrm{~b})$ | 108.7 |
| $\mathrm{C}(4)$ | $\mathrm{C}(7)$ | $\mathrm{H}(7 \mathrm{c})$ | 109.0 | $\mathrm{H}(7 \mathrm{a})$ | $\mathrm{C}(7)$ | $\mathrm{H}(7 \mathrm{~b})$ | 109.8 |


| $\mathrm{H}(7 \mathrm{a})$ | $\mathrm{C}(7)$ | $\mathrm{H}(7 \mathrm{c})$ | 110.8 | $\mathrm{H}(7 \mathrm{~b})$ | $\mathrm{C}(7)$ | $\mathrm{H}(7 \mathrm{c})$ | 109.4 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{C}(9)$ | $\mathrm{C}(10)$ | $\mathrm{H}(10)$ | 120.3 | $\mathrm{C}(11)$ | $\mathrm{C}(10)$ | $\mathrm{H}(10)$ | 120.7 |
| $\mathrm{C}(10)$ | $\mathrm{C}(11)$ | $\mathrm{H}(11)$ | 119.8 | $\mathrm{C}(12)$ | $\mathrm{C}(11)$ | $\mathrm{H}(11)$ | 119.0 |
| $\mathrm{C}(11)$ | $\mathrm{C}(12)$ | $\mathrm{H}(12)$ | 120.3 | $\mathrm{C}(13)$ | $\mathrm{C}(12)$ | $\mathrm{H}(12)$ | 119.1 |
| $\mathrm{C}(12)$ | $\mathrm{C}(13)$ | $\mathrm{H}(13)$ | 120.8 | $\mathrm{C}(14)$ | $\mathrm{C}(13)$ | $\mathrm{H}(13)$ | 120.4 |
| $\mathrm{C}(9)$ | $\mathrm{C}(14)$ | $\mathrm{H}(14)$ | 120.0 | $\mathrm{C}(13)$ | $\mathrm{C}(14)$ | $\mathrm{H}(14)$ | 119.1 |

Table B-13. Torsion Angles $\left({ }^{\circ}\right)$.

| Atom | Atom | Atom | Atom | Angle | Atom | Atom | Atom | Atom | Angle |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{O}(1)$ | $\mathrm{C}(1)$ | $\mathrm{C}(2)$ | $\mathrm{O}(2)$ | $-73.8(9)$ | $\mathrm{O}(1)$ | $\mathrm{C}(1)$ | $\mathrm{C}(2)$ | $\mathrm{C}(3)$ | $-141.1(8)$ |
| $\mathrm{O}(1)$ | $\mathrm{C}(1)$ | $\mathrm{C}(2)$ | $\mathrm{H}(2)$ | 63.6 | $\mathrm{O}(1)$ | $\mathrm{C}(1)$ | $\mathrm{C}(6)$ | $\mathrm{C}(5)$ | $171.7(7)$ |
| $\mathrm{O}(1)$ | $\mathrm{C}(1)$ | $\mathrm{C}(6)$ | $\mathrm{H}(6 \mathrm{~b})$ | 51.6 | $\mathrm{O}(1)$ | $\mathrm{C}(1)$ | $\mathrm{C}(6)$ | $\mathrm{H}(6 \mathrm{a})$ | -67.6 |
| $\mathrm{O}(2)$ | $\mathrm{C}(2)$ | $\mathrm{C}(1)$ | $\mathrm{C}(6)$ | $50(1)$ | $\mathrm{O}(2)$ | $\mathrm{C}(2)$ | $\mathrm{C}(1)$ | $\mathrm{H}(1)$ | 170.5 |
| $\mathrm{O}(2)$ | $\mathrm{C}(2)$ | $\mathrm{C}(3)$ | $\mathrm{C}(4)$ | $-101.7(8)$ | $\mathrm{O}(2)$ | $\mathrm{C}(2)$ | $\mathrm{C}(3)$ | $\mathrm{C}(9)$ | $103.1(9)$ |
| $\mathrm{O}(2)$ | $\mathrm{C}(3)$ | $\mathrm{C}(2)$ | $\mathrm{C}(1)$ | $101.0(9)$ | $\mathrm{O}(2)$ | $\mathrm{C}(3)$ | $\mathrm{C}(2)$ | $\mathrm{H}(2)$ | -98.5 |
| $\mathrm{O}(2)$ | $\mathrm{C}(3)$ | $\mathrm{C}(4)$ | $\mathrm{C}(5)$ | $-81.4(9)$ | $\mathrm{O}(2)$ | $\mathrm{C}(3)$ | $\mathrm{C}(4)$ | $\mathrm{C}(7)$ | $157.0(7)$ |
| $\mathrm{O}(2)$ | $\mathrm{C}(3)$ | $\mathrm{C}(4)$ | $\mathrm{C}(8)$ | $38.4(10)$ | $\mathrm{O}(2)$ | $\mathrm{C}(3)$ | $\mathrm{C}(9)$ | $\mathrm{C}(10)$ | $137.9(8)$ |
| $\mathrm{O}(2)$ | $\mathrm{C}(3)$ | $\mathrm{C}(9)$ | $\mathrm{C}(14)$ | $-44(1)$ | $\mathrm{O}(3)$ | $\mathrm{C}(8)$ | $\mathrm{O}(4)$ | $\mathrm{H}(8 \mathrm{o})$ | 49.8 |
| $\mathrm{O}(3)$ | $\mathrm{C}(8)$ | $\mathrm{C}(4)$ | $\mathrm{C}(3)$ | $39(1)$ | $\mathrm{O}(3)$ | $\mathrm{C}(8)$ | $\mathrm{C}(4)$ | $\mathrm{C}(5)$ | $159.6(8)$ |
| $\mathrm{O}(3)$ | $\mathrm{C}(8)$ | $\mathrm{C}(4)$ | $\mathrm{C}(7)$ | $-82(1)$ | $\mathrm{O}(4)$ | $\mathrm{C}(8)$ | $\mathrm{C}(4)$ | $\mathrm{C}(3)$ | $-144.6(9)$ |
| $\mathrm{O}(4)$ | $\mathrm{C}(8)$ | $\mathrm{C}(4)$ | $\mathrm{C}(5)$ | $-24(1)$ | $\mathrm{O}(4)$ | $\mathrm{C}(8)$ | $\mathrm{C}(4)$ | $\mathrm{C}(7)$ | $93(1)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(1)$ | $\mathrm{C}(2)$ | $\mathrm{O}(2)$ | $\mathrm{C}(3)$ | $-114.3(9)$ | $\mathrm{C}(1)$ | $\mathrm{C}(2)$ | $\mathrm{C}(3)$ | $\mathrm{C}(4)$ | $0(1)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(1)$ | $\mathrm{C}(2)$ | $\mathrm{C}(3)$ | $\mathrm{C}(9)$ | $-155.9(9)$ | $\mathrm{C}(1)$ | $\mathrm{C}(6)$ | $\mathrm{C}(5)$ | $\mathrm{C}(4)$ | $-68.2(10)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(1)$ | $\mathrm{C}(6)$ | $\mathrm{C}(5)$ | $\mathrm{H}(5 \mathrm{~b})$ | 51.6 | $\mathrm{C}(1)$ | $\mathrm{C}(6)$ | $\mathrm{C}(5)$ | $\mathrm{H}(5 \mathrm{a})$ | 171.9 |
| $\mathrm{C}(2)$ | $\mathrm{O}(2)$ | $\mathrm{C}(3)$ | $\mathrm{C}(4)$ | $111.6(8)$ | $\mathrm{C}(2)$ | $\mathrm{O}(2)$ | $\mathrm{C}(3)$ | $\mathrm{C}(9)$ | $-107.6(8)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(2)$ | $\mathrm{C}(1)$ | $\mathrm{O}(1)$ | $\mathrm{H}(10)$ | 153.0 | $\mathrm{C}(2)$ | $\mathrm{C}(1)$ | $\mathrm{C}(6)$ | $\mathrm{C}(5)$ | $49(1)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(2)$ | $\mathrm{C}(1)$ | $\mathrm{C}(6)$ | $\mathrm{H}(6 \mathrm{~b})$ | -70.7 | $\mathrm{C}(2)$ | $\mathrm{C}(1)$ | $\mathrm{C}(6)$ | $\mathrm{H}(6 \mathrm{a})$ | 170.0 |
| $\mathrm{C}(2)$ | $\mathrm{C}(3)$ | $\mathrm{C}(4)$ | $\mathrm{C}(5)$ | $-14(1)$ | $\mathrm{C}(2)$ | $\mathrm{C}(3)$ | $\mathrm{C}(4)$ | $\mathrm{C}(7)$ | $-136.2(8)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(2)$ | $\mathrm{C}(3)$ | $\mathrm{C}(4)$ | $\mathrm{C}(8)$ | $105.2(9)$ | $\mathrm{C}(2)$ | $\mathrm{C}(3)$ | $\mathrm{C}(9)$ | $\mathrm{C}(10)$ | $72(1)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(2)$ | $\mathrm{C}(3)$ | $\mathrm{C}(9)$ | $\mathrm{C}(14)$ | $-110(1)$ | $\mathrm{C}(3)$ | $\mathrm{O}(2)$ | $\mathrm{C}(2)$ | $\mathrm{H}(2)$ | 98.5 |
| $\mathrm{C}(3)$ | $\mathrm{C}(2)$ | $\mathrm{C}(1)$ | $\mathrm{C}(6)$ | $-16(1)$ | $\mathrm{C}(3)$ | $\mathrm{C}(2)$ | $\mathrm{C}(1)$ | $\mathrm{H}(1)$ | 103.2 |
| $\mathrm{C}(3)$ | $\mathrm{C}(4)$ | $\mathrm{C}(5)$ | $\mathrm{C}(6)$ | $48.6(10)$ | $\mathrm{C}(3)$ | $\mathrm{C}(4)$ | $\mathrm{C}(5)$ | $\mathrm{H}(5 \mathrm{~b})$ | -71.2 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |


| C(3) | C(4) | C(5) | H(5a) | 168.4 | C(3) | C(4) | C(7) | H(7a) | 178.5 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| C(3) | C(4) | C(7) | H(7b) | -61.8 | C(3) | C(4) | C(7) | H(7c) | 57.4 |
| C(3) | C(9) | C(10) | C(11) | 179.6(10) | C(3) | C(9) | C(10) | H(10) | -1.0 |
| C(3) | C(9) | C(14) | C(13) | -179(1) | C(3) | C(9) | C(14) | H(14) | 1.0 |
| C(4) | C(3) | C(2) | H(2) | 159.8 | C(4) | C(3) | C(9) | C(10) | -83.3(10) |
| C(4) | C(3) | C(9) | C(14) | 93(1) | C(4) | C(5) | C(6) | H(6b) | 51.2 |
| C(4) | C(5) | C(6) | H(6a) | 171.7 | C(4) | C(8) | O(4) | H(80) | -125.9 |
| C(5) | C(4) | C(3) | C(9) | 139.9(8) | C(5) | C(4) | C(7) | H(7a) | 56.7 |
| C(5) | C(4) | C(7) | H(7b) | 176.4 | C(5) | C(4) | C(7) | H(7c) | -64.5 |
| C(5) | C(6) | C(1) | H(1) | -69.9 | C(6) | C(1) | O(1) | H(10) | 28.0 |
| C(6) | C(1) | C(2) | H(2) | -171.9 | C(6) | C(5) | C(4) | C(7) | 172.1(7) |
| C(6) | C(5) | C(4) | C(8) | -71.7(9) | C(7) | C(4) | C(3) | C(9) | 18(1) |
| C(7) | C(4) | C(5) | H(5b) | 52.3 | C(7) | C(4) | C(5) | H(5a) | -68.1 |
| C(8) | C(4) | C(3) | C(9) | -100.2(9) | C(8) | C(4) | C(5) | H(5b) | 168.6 |
| C(8) | C(4) | C(5) | H(5a) | 48.1 | C(8) | C(4) | C(7) | H(7a) | -61.1 |
| C(8) | C(4) | C(7) | H(7b) | 58.6 | C(8) | C(4) | C(7) | H(7c) | 177.8 |
| C(9) | C(3) | C(2) | $\mathrm{H}(2)$ | 4.6 | C(9) | C(10) | C(11) | $\mathrm{C}(12)$ | -2(1) |
| $\mathrm{C}(9)$ | C(10) | C(11) | H(11) | 176.4 | C(9) | C(14) | C(13) | C(12) | 3(1) |
| C(9) | C(14) | C(13) | H(13) | -176.3 | C(10) | $\mathrm{C}(9)$ | C(14) | C(13) | -2(1) |
| C(10) | C(9) | C(14) | H(14) | 178.2 | C(10) | C(11) | C(12) | C(13) | 3(1) |
| C(10) | C(11) | C(12) | H(12) | -177.1 | C(11) | C(10) | C(9) | C(14) | 2(1) |
| C(11) | C(12) | C(13) | C(14) | -3(1) | C(11) | C(12) | C(13) | H(13) | 175.8 |
| $\mathrm{C}(12)$ | C(11) | $\mathrm{C}(10)$ | H(10) | 177.7 | C(12) | C(13) | C(14) | H(14) | -177.6 |
| C(13) | C(12) | $\mathrm{C}(11)$ | H(11) | -175.7 | C(14) | C(9) | $\mathrm{C}(10)$ | $\mathrm{H}(10)$ | -178.3 |
| C(14) | C(13) | C(12) | H(12) | 177.1 | H(1) | C(1) | O(1) | H(10) | -91.0 |
| $\mathrm{H}(1)$ | C(1) | C(2) | H(2) | -52.1 | H(1) | C(1) | C(6) | H(6b) | 170.0 |
| H(1) | C(1) | C(6) | H(6a) | 50.8 | H(5b) | C(5) | C(6) | H(6b) | 171.1 |
| H(5b) | C(5) | C(6) | H(6a) | -68.5 | H(5a) | C(5) | C(6) | H(6b) | -68.7 |
| H(5a) | C(5) | C(6) | H(6a) | 51.8 | H(10) | C(10) | C(11) | H(11) | -3.0 |
| H(11) | C(11) | C(12) | H(12) | 3.5 | H(12) | C (12) | C(13) | H(13) | -3.5 |
| H(13) | C(13) | C(14) | H(14) | 3.0 |  |  |  |  |  |

## Appendix C. GCMS Data.

## C. 1 General Experimental Conditions.

All GCMS was performed on a Fisons GC8000 instrument fitted with a Fisons MD800 Mass Spectrometer. The GC column used was a 15 m , non polar capillary column with a 0.25 mm bore ( $\mathrm{J} \& \mathrm{~W}$ column 1225512, phase DB515). The solid phase consisted of $5 \%$ (phenyl)methyl-polysiloxane (minimum 3700 plates $/ \mathrm{m}$ ).

The injector port was maintained at a temperature of $250^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The temperature cycle used was $50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 5 mins then a ramp of $10^{\circ} \mathrm{C} / \mathrm{min}$ up to $250^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The temperature was then maintained at $250^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 10 minutes prior to cool down.

## C. 2 Chromatogram of the Diastereomeric Fluorenols (247a-d).

From this chromatogram it is apparent that the peaks at $17.003,17.153,17.378$ and17.653 correspond to the 4 diastereomers of the fluorenol. The peak at 18.928 mins appears to be isomeric, with $\mathrm{M}^{+} 228$, although there is no peak at $210\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}-\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right)$. The peaks at 22.953 and 23.328 correspond to compounds which appear to be structurally different to the fluorenols ( $\mathrm{M}^{+}$274?).


Fig C-1. GCMS Chromatogram of the Diastereomeric Fluorenols (247a-d).

Table C-1. Mass spectrometry data for the diastereomeric fluorenols (247a-d).

| Retention Time (mins) | Integration <br> (\%) | $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 17.003 | $\begin{gathered} 24785544 \\ (10 \%) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 211(13 \%), 210(77), 195(78), 167(100), 165 \\ & (58), 153(50), 141(36), 115(35), 67(40) . \end{aligned}$ |
| 17.153 | $\begin{gathered} 104355088 \\ (42 \%) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 211(17 \%), 210(100), 195(50), 167(91), 153 \\ & (98), 141(30), 115(29) . \end{aligned}$ |
| 17.378 | $\begin{gathered} 67816784 \\ (28 \%) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 228(6 \%), 211(16), 210(100), 195(61), 167(97), \\ & 153(91), 141(44), 128(38), 115(51) . \end{aligned}$ |
| 17.653 | $\begin{gathered} 10161606 \\ (4 \%) \end{gathered}$ | 228 (26 \%), 211 (14), 210 (91), 195 (57), 167 (100), 153 (94), 141 (43), 128 (52), 115 (69). |
| 18.928 | $\begin{gathered} 14224916 \\ (6 \%) \end{gathered}$ | 228 (39 \%), 172 (20), 132 (100), 115 (24). |
| 22.953 | $\begin{gathered} 22295632 \\ (9 \%) \end{gathered}$ | 274 (28\%), 183 (50), 141 (100), 115 (20), 91 (25). |
| 23.328 | $\begin{gathered} 3125528 \\ (1 \%) \end{gathered}$ | 274 (20\%), 183 (100), 141 (49), 115 (20), 91 (28). |

## C. 3 Chromatogram of the Major Diastereomer of (247).

This chromatogram is of the major diastereomer which was found to be appreciably less polar than the other three and was separable by flash chromatography.


Fig C-2. GCMS Chromatogram of the Major Diastereomer of Fluorenol (247)

Table C-2. Mass spectrometry Data for the Major Diastereomer of the Fluorenol (247).

| Retention Time <br> (mins) | Integration | $m / z$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 17.002 | $99 \%$ | $228(10 \%), 211(14), 210(87), 195(59), 171(94)$, <br>  |

## References and Notes.

1) W. B. Motherwell and D. Crich, Free Radical Chain Reactions in Organic Synthesis, Academic Press, London, 1992.
2) B. Giese, B. Kopping, T. Göbel, J. Dickhaut, G. Thoma, K. J. Kulicke and F. Trach, Organic Reactions, 48, 303.
3) D. P. Curran, Synthesis, 1988, 417 and 489.
4) M. Ramaiah, Tetrahedron, 1987, 43, 3541.
5) D. Crich and L. Quintero, Chem. Rev., 1989, 89, 1413.
6) G. Illuminati and L. Mandolini, Acc.Chem. Res., 1981, 14, 95.
7) P. Dowd and W. Zhang, Chem. Rev., 1993, 93, 2091.
8) E. C. Sabatino and R. J. Gritter 1963, 28, 3437.
9) E. R. Laird and W. L. Jorgensen, J. Org. Chem., 1990, 55, 9.
10) A. G. Davies and B. J. Muggleton, J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 2., 1976, 502.
11) D. Laurie , D. C. Nonhebel, C. J. Suckling and J. C. Walton, Tetrahedron, 1993, 49, 5869.
12) R. C. Gash, F. MacCorquodale and J. C. Walton, Tetrahedron, 1989, 45, 5531.
13) J. K. Kochi, P. J. Krusic and D. R. Eaton, J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1969, 91, 1877.
14) K. W. Krosley and G. J. Gleicher, J. Phys. Org. Chem., 1993, 6, 228.
15) D. Laurie, D. C. Nonhebel, C. J. Suckling and J. C. Walton, Tetrahedron, 1986, 42, 1035.
16) M. Newcomb, C. C. Johnson, M. Beata Manek and T. R. Varick, J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1992, 114, 10915.
17) M. Newcomb, M. Beata Manek and Anne G. Glenn, J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1991, 113, 949.
18) A. L. Nussbaum, R. Wayne, E. Yuan, O. Zagneetko and E. P. Oliveto, J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1962, 84, 1070.
19) H. Suginome and J. B. Wang, J. Chem. Soc, Chem Comm., 1990, 1629.
20) P. Galatsis and S. D. Millan, Tetrahedron Lett., 1991, 32, 7493.
21) P. Galatsis, S. D. Millan and T. Faber, J. Org. Chem., 1993, 58, 1215.
22) V. H. Rawal and S. Iwasa, Tetrahedron Lett., 1992, 33, 4687.
23) J. S. Weinberg and A. Miller, J. Org. Chem., 1979, 44, 4722.
24) E. L. Stogryn and M. H. Gianni, Tetrahedron Lett., 1970, 3025.
25) J. M. Dickinson, J. A. Murphy, C. W. Patterson and N. F. Wooster, J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 1, 1990, 1179.
26) D. A. Corser, B. A. Marples and R. K. Dart, Synlett, 1992, 987.
27) J. A. Murphy and C. W. Patterson, Tetrahedron Lett., 1993, 34, 867.
28) J. A. Murphy and C. W. Patterson, J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 1, 1993, 405.
29) E. Hasegawa, M. Takahashi and T. Horaguchi, Tetrahedron Lett.,1995, 36, 5215.
30) J. F. Garst and J. B. Hines, Jr., J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1984, 106, 6443.
31) F. E. Ziegler and A. K. Petersen, J. Org. Chem., 1995, 60, 2666.
32) A. P. Breen, J. A. Murphy, C. W. Patterson and N.F.Wooster, Tetrahedron, 1993, 49, 10643.
33) E. Hasegawa, K. Ishiyama, T. Horaguchi and T. Shimizu, J. Org. Chem, 1991, 56, 1631.
34) J. Cossy, A. Bouzide, S. Ibhi and P. Aclinou, Tetrahedron, 1991, 47, 7775.
35) E. Hasegawa, K. Ishiyama, T. Kato, T. Horaguchi and T. Shimizu, J. Org. Chem, 1992, 57, 5352.
36) W. R. Bowman, D. S. Brown, C. A. Burns, B. A. Marples and N. A. Zaidi, Tetrahedron, 1992, 48, 6883.
37) A. Johns and J. A. Murphy, Tetrahedron lett., 1988, 29, 837.
38) R. G. Carlson, J. H. A. Huber and D. E. Henton, J. Chem. Soc, Chem. Comm., 1973, 223.
39) P. Galatsis, S. D. Millan and T. Faber, J. Org. Chem., 1993, 58, 1215.
40) D. H. R. Barton, R. S. H. Motherwell and W. B. Motherwell, J. Chem. Soc., Perkin. Trans. 1, 1981, 2363.
41) W. R. Bowman, B. A. Marples and N. A. Zaida, Tetrahedron Lett., 1989, 30, 3343.
42) V. H. Rawal and H. M. Zhong, Tetrahedron lett, 1993, 34, 5197.
43) V. H. Rawal, R. C. Newton and V. Krishnamurphy, J. Org. Chem., 1990, 55, 5181.
44) V. H. Rawal and V. Krishnamurphy, Tetrahedron Lett., 1992, 33, 3439.
45) V. H. Rawal, V. Krishnamurphy and A. Fabre, Tetrahedron Lett., 1993, 34, 2899.
46) S. Kim and J. S. Koh, Tetrahedron Lett., 1992, 33, 7391.
47) F. E. Ziegler and A. K. Petersen, Tetrahedron Lett., 1996, 37, 809.
48) A. P. Breen and J. A. Murphy, J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 1, 1993, 2979.
49) F. E. Ziegler and A. K. Peterson, J. Org. Chem., 1994, 59, 2707.
50) S. Kim and S. Lee, Tetrahedron Lett., 1991, 32, 6575.
51) S. Kim S. Lee and J. S. Koh, J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1991, 113, 5106.
52) S. Kim and J. S. Koh, J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Comm., 1992, 1377.
53) E. Hasegawa, K. Ishiyama, T. Horaguchi and T. Shimizu, J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Comm., 1990, 550.
54) K. S. Feldman, A. L. Romanelli, R. E. Ruckle and G. Jean, J. Org. Chem., 1992, 57, 100.
55) K. C. Nicolau, D. A. Clareman and W. E. Barnette, J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1980, 102, 6611.
56) R. A. Robinson, J. S. Clark and A. B. Holmes, J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1993, 115, 10400.
57) H. Kotsuki, Y.Ushio, I. Kadota and M. Ochi, J. Org. Chem., 1989, 54, 5153.
58) G. N. Walker, J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1955, 77, 3664.
59) S. Danishefsky and G. A. Koppel, J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Comm., 1971, 367.
60) J. L. Luche, J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1978, 100, 2226.
61) H. B. Henbest and R. A. L. Wilson, J. Chem. Soc., 1957, 1958.
62) M. Chandler and P.J. Parsons, J. Chem Soc. Chem Comm., 1984, 322.
63) J. Knight and P.J.Parsons, J.Chem Soc. Perkin Trans. I, 1989, 979.
64) A. L. J. Beckwith, Tetrahedron, 1981, 37, 3073.
65) H. E. Zimmerman and R. L. Swafford, J. Org. Chem., 1984, 49, 3069.
66) T. Imamoto, N. Takiyama, K. Nakamura, T. Hatajima and Y. Kamiya, J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1989, 111, 4392.
67) N. Greeves, L. Lyford and J. E. Pease, Tetrahedron Lett., 1994, 35, 285.
68) W. G. Dauben and D. M. Michno, J. Org. Chem., 1977, 42, 682.
69) N. Rabjohn, Organic Reactions, 1976, 24, 261.
70) G. Majetich, D. Lowery, V. Khetani, J. S. Song, K. Hull and C. Ringold, J. Org. Chem., 1991, 56, 3988.
71) S. J. Gould, X. Cheng and C. Melville, J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1994, 116, 1800.
72) A. Guingant and M. M. Barreto, Tetrahedron Lett., 1987, 28, 3107.
73) H. Niwa, H. Inagaki and K. Yamada, Tetrahedron Lett., 1991, 32, 5127.
74) M. Moreno-Manas and R. Pleixats, Advances in Heterocyclic Chemistry, Academic Press Inc., San Diego, 1992, 53, 1.
75) M. Moreno-Manas and R. Pleixats, Heterocycles, 1994, 37, 585.
76) P. De March, M. Moreno-Manas, R. Pleixats and J. L. Roca, J. Heterocyclic Chem., 1984, 21, 1369.
77) P. Bravo, G. Resnati, F. Viani and G. Cavicchio, J. Chem. Research (S), 1986, 374.
78) J. H. Clark and J. M. Miller, J.Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. I, 1977, 1743.
79) M. Moreno-Manas and R. Pleixats, Synthesis, 1984, 430.
80) E.Ziegler, O. S. Wolfbeis and I. Trummer, Z. Naturforsch B., 1982, 37b, 105.
81) R. Bacardit and M. Moreno-Manas, Tetrahedron lett., 1980, 21, 551.
82) W. A. Ayer and J. D. F. Villar, Can. J. Chem., 1985, 63, 1161.
83) S. Danishefsky and G. A. Koppel, J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Comm., 1971, 367.
84) J. Barluenga, J. R. Fernandez and M. Yus, Synthesis, 1985, 977.
85) Merrifield, R. B., J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1963, 85, 2149.
86) D. J. Ecker and S. T. Crooke, Biotechnology, 1995, 13, 351.
87) J. Nielsen, Chemistry and Industry, 1994, 902.
88) S. Hobbs DeWitt, M. C. Shroeder, C. J. Stankovic, J. E. Strode and A. W. Czarnik, Drug Dev. Res., 1994, 33, 116.
89) M. J. Plunkett and J. A. Ellman, Scientific American, April 1997, 68.
90) L. A. Thompson and J. A. Ellman, Chem. Rev., 1996, 96, 555.
91) J. S. Früchtel and G. Jung, Ang. Chem. Int. Ed., 1996, 35, 17.
92) P. H. H. Hermkens, H. C. J. Ottenheijm and D. Rees, Tetrahedron, 1996, 54, 4527.
93) A. W. Czarnik and S. Hobbs DeWitt, Chemistry in Britain, April 1996, 43.
94) S. Hobbs DeWitt and A. W. Czarnik, Current Opinion in-Biotechnology, 1995, 6, 640.
95) B. J. Egner and M. Bradley, Drug Design Today, 2, 102.
96) J. R. Hauske, P. Dorff, Tetrahedron Lett., 1995, 36, 1589.
97) A. A. Virgilio and J. A. Ellman, J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1994, 116, 11580.
98) S. S. Chu and S. H. Reich, Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett., 1995, 5, 1053.
99) R. C. Anderson, J. P. Stokes and M. J. Shapiro, Tetrahedron Lett., 1995, 60,
100) R. C. Anderson, M. A. Jarema, M. J. Shapiro, J. P. Stokes and J. P. Ziliox, J. Org. Chem., 1995, 60, 2650.
101) B. J. Egner, G. D. Langley and M. Bradley, J. Org. Chem., 1995, 60, 2652.
102) G. Dumartin, G. Ruel, J. Kharboutli, B. Delmond, M. Connil, B. Jousseame and M. Pereyre, Synlett., 1994, 952.
103) A.J. Bingham, L.K. Dyall, R.O.C. Norman, C.B. Thomas, J. Chem. Soc. (C), 1970, 1879.
104) DIFABS: N. Walker \& Stuart, Acta Cryst. 1983, A39, 158-166.
105) SIR92: A. Altomare, M. C. Burla, M. Camalli, M. Cascarano, C. Giacovazzo, A. Guagliardi and G. Polidori, J. Appl. Cryst., 1994, in preparation.
106) DIRDIF94: P. T. Beurskens, G. Admiraal, G. Beurskens, W. P. Bosman, R. de Gelder, R. Israel and J. M. M. Smits (1994). The DIRDIF-94 program system, Technical Report of the Crystallography Laboratory, University of Nijmegen, The Netherlands.
107) Least-Squares:

Function minimized: $\Sigma w\left(|\mathrm{Fol}-|\mathrm{Fc}|)^{2}\right.$
where $\mathrm{w}=\frac{1}{\sigma^{2}(\mathrm{Fo})}=\frac{4 F o^{2}}{\sigma^{2}\left(F O^{2}\right)}$
$\sigma^{2}\left(\mathrm{Fo}^{2}\right)=\mathrm{S}^{2}\left(\mathrm{C}+\mathrm{R}^{2} \mathrm{~B}\right)+\left(p \mathrm{Fo}^{2}\right)^{2}$
$L p^{2}$
$\mathrm{S}=$ Scan rate
$\mathrm{C}=$ Total integrated peak count
$\mathrm{R}=$ Ratio of scan time to background counting time
B = Total background count
$\mathrm{Lp}=$ Lorentz-polarization factor
$p=\mathrm{p}$-factor
108) Standard deviation of an observation of unit weight:
$\sqrt{\Sigma} w(|\mathrm{Fol}-| \mathrm{Fcl})^{2} /(\mathrm{No}-\mathrm{N} v \mid)$
where $\mathrm{No}=$ number of observations
$\mathrm{N} v=$ number of variables
109) D. T. Cromer and J. T. Waber, International Tables for X-ray Crystallography, Vol. IV, The Kynoch Press, Birmingham, England, Table 2.2 A (1974).
110) J. A. Ibers, and W. C. Hamilton, Acta Crystallogr., 1964, 17, 781.
111) D. C. Creagh andW. J. McAuley, International Tables for Crystallography, Vol C, (A.J.C. Wilson, ed.), Kluwer Academic Publishers, Boston, Table 4.2.6.8, pages 219-222 (1992).
112) D. C. Creagh and J. H. Hubbell, International Tables for Crystallography, Vol C, (A.J.C. Wilson, ed.), Kluwer Academic Publishers, Boston, Table 4.2.4.3, pages 200-206 (1992).
113) teXsan: Crystal Structure Analysis Package, Molecular Structure Corporation (1985 \& 1992).

